Records of Fort St. George

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND
1748-49

Volume LII

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

All letters and papers received from England in 1748–49 are printed in this volume in the order in which they are found in volume No. 52 of the Series known as "Public Despatches from England."

The years adopted in dating the letters are what are called "Old Civil Years" and to convert a date of the old style into the corresponding historical date, the following rules should be observed:—

(1) When any date from 1st January to 24th March (inclusive) is followed by figures denoting a single year, add one to them.

Example.—25th February 1690 = 25th February 1691.

(2) When any day from 25th March to 31st December (inclusive) is followed by figures denoting a single year, make no alteration.

Example.—25th June 1690 = 25th June 1690.

(3) When any day in the year is followed by figures denoting two years, adopt the second of these two.

Example.—25th February 1690–91 = 25th February 1691.

25th June 1690–91=25th June 1691.

The original manuscript volume has been mended in this office and is in a fair state of preservation.

MADRAS RECORD OFFICE, EGMORE,
9th November 1932.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator.

LIST OF PAPERS IN [THIS] BOOK

N°. 1.	List of the Packet ℔ Somerset.	
2.	D°.	Pelham.
3.	D°.	Dragon.
4.	D°.	Sandwich.
5.	D°.	Montfort.
6.	D°.	Augusta.
7.	D°.	Griffin
8.	D°.	Tavistock.
9.	D°.	Britannia.
10.	D°.	Walpole.
11.	D°.	Severn.
12.	General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David	dated 10th. May 1748.
13.	.. .. ..	17th. June.
14.	Letter from M^{r}. Secry. Mole	22d. ..
15.	Copy Gen^{l}. Letter	21st. July.
16.	Gen^{l}. Letter	2d. Dec^{r}.
17.	.. ..	21st. ..
18.	M^{r}. Secry. James's Letter	30th. ..
19.	.. ..	31st. ..
20.	General Letter	4th. Jan^{ry}. [1749].
21.	M^{r}. Secry. James's Letter	24th. ..
22.	General Letter	27th ..
23.	M^{r}. Secry. James's Letter	1st. Feb^{ry}. [1749].
24.	Copy Gen^{l}. Letter	29th March 1749.
25.	List of Investment	29th. ..
26.	Gen^{l}. Letter to Fort Marlbrô	10th May 1748.
27.	Copy Gen^{l}. Letter to D°.	21st. July 1748.
28.	.. ..	15th. Feb^{ry}. [1749].

29. Invoice of 14 Chests Treasure ℔ Dragon for the Use of the Land Forces under Adm^{l}. Boscawen.

30. Abstract of the Sandwich's Invoice for F^{t} S^{t}. David.

31. Manifest of Goods & Merchaze ℔ Pelham

32	.. ..	Somerset.
33.	.. ..	Sandwich.
34.	.. ..	Montfort
35.	.. ..	Augusta.
36.	.. ..	Griffin.
37.	.. .. ..	Tavistock.
38.	.. .. ..	Britannia.
39.	.. ..	Walpole.
40.	.. ..	Severn.
41.	Manifest of private silver ℔	Pelham for Bengal.
42.	.. ..	S^{t}. David.
43.	.. .. ..	Sandwich.
44.	.. ..	Montfort.
45.	.. ..	Britannia.
46.	.. ..	Walpole.
47.	.. ..	Severn.

48. Copy remarks on the sick & Wounded seamen set on shore from his Majestys ships at Ft. St. David.
49. Acct. of Goods over & wanting by the ships from Fort St. David in 1748.
50. Acct. of weight & Assays of Pags. & Rups. recd. from Ft. St. David.
51. List of persons in the Compys Service on the Coast of Choromandel who are to enter into Covenants or security.
52. Copy Compy's Indulgence.
53. Do. Comission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
54. Do. Victualling Bill for Ships of 499 Tons.
55. List of ships taken up for & arrivd from the East Indies in 1748.
56. Letter from Madeira dated 20th March 1749.
57. Definitive treaty of peace concluded at Aixa la Chapelle.
58. Regulations for forming & Disciplins. the Military.
59. Do. Governg. a Company of Artillery.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

DESPATCHES FROM ENGLAND 1748-49.

No. 1

List of the Company's Packet to Fort St. David by the Ship Somerset.

No. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. David dated the 17th. June 1748.
2. Copy Companys General Letter to Do. dated the 18th. May 1748.
3. Copy Companys General Letter to Do. dated the 10th. Febry. & 9th. March 1747.
4. Establishment & Regulations of the Military at Fort St. David.
5. Establishment & Regulations of the Artillery at Do. both dated 17th. June 1748.
6. Copy of the Companys Commission to Captain Tolson to seize Unlicenced Persons.
7. Companys Indulgence.
8. Account of Silver and Coral licensed to be Shipp'd on the Somerset for Fort St. David to purchase Diamonds.
9. Manifest of Coral ℔ Ship Somerset for Fort St. David Signd by Mr. Henry Crabb Boulton.
10. Captain Lawrence Witherington's Bond for Repayment of £50 advanced him.
11. Copy of St. Marys Church Ledger G.G.
12. Samples of Paper Fort St. David.
13. Five Royal Proclamations for a Cessation of Arms against the French, These Three in the Box apart.

No. 2

List of the Companys Packet to Fort St. David by the Ship Pelham.

No. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort St. David dated the 17th. June 1748.
2. Copy of the Companys General Letter to do. dated 18th May 1748.
3. Copy of the Companys General Letter to do. dated 10 Feby. & 9 March 1747.
4. Establishment and Regulations of the Military at Fort St. David.
5. Establishment and Regulations of Artillery at do. both dated the 17 June 1748.
6. Copy of the Companys Commission to Captain Lindsay to seize Unlicenced Persons.
7. Companys Indulgence.
8. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Shipt on the Pelham for Fort St. David, Signed by Mr. Joseph Micklethwaite.
9. Account of Silver, Coral, Pearls, Diamonds and Pretious Stones licenced to be Shipped on the Pelham for Fort St. David or Bengal to purchase Diamonds.

10. Manifest of Coral ℔ Ship Pelham for Fort S^{t}. David, Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton
11. Five Royal Proclamations for a Cessation of Arms against the French in the Box apart.

No. 3

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THEIR SHIP THE DRAGON.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated the 2^{d}. December 1748.
2. Copy Companys General Letter to D°. dated 21 July 1748. Sent by His Majestys Ship Syren.
3. List of Ships taken up for and arrived from the East Indies in 1748. Sign'd by the Secretary.
4. Account of Goods over and wanting by the Ships arriv'd from Fort S^{t}. David in 1748.
5. Companys Indulgence.
6. Account of Silver licenced to be Shipped on the Dragon for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.
7. Six Royal Proclamations for a Cessation of Arms.
8. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapelle the 18 October 1748.
9. Acts of the 21th. Year of His Present Majesty, in the Box apart.
10. Invoice of 14 Chests of Treasure Shipp'd on board the Dragon by M^{r}. John Calcraft Agent to the Land Forces under the Command of Admiral Boscawen for the Use of the said Forces.
11. The Kings Speech ou the 28th. November 1748, & London Gazette.
12. Letter directed to the Hon'ble Edward Boscawen Esq^{r}. Admiral & Commander in Chief of His Majestys Forces on an Expedition to the East Indies.
    To be Opened by the President & Council of Fort S^{t}. David or Fort William in case the Admiral should be Sail'd for Europe.

No. 4

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP SANDWICH.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated 21th. December 1748.
2. Copy Company's General Letter to D°. dated 2 d°. ℔ Dragon.
3. Copy Company's General Letter to D°. dated 21th. July ℔ His Majestys Ship Syren.
4. Invoice of the Ship Sandwich for Fort S^{t}. David amounting to £44631. 19. —.
5. Bill of Loading of D°.
6. Abstract of the Augusta's Invoice for Fort S^{t}. David.
7. Second Bill of Loading of D°.
8. Abstract of the Tavistocks Invoice for Fort S^{t}. David.
9. Second Bill of Loading of d°.
10. Copy of the Sandwichs Charterparty.
11. Copy of Cap^{t}. Petre's Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
12. Companys Indulgence.
13. Account of Silver, Coral, Pearls and Precious Stones licenced to be Shipped on board the Sandwich for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.

14. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Shipp'd on Board the Sandwich for Fort S^{t}. David, Signed by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
15. List of Ships taken up for and arrived from the East Indies in 1748, Signed by the Secretary.
16. Manifest of Goods and Merchandizes licenced to be Shipp'd on board the Sandwich for Fort S^{t}. David.
17. Copy of the Sandwichs Victualling Bill. Both Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton.
18. Account of Goods over and wanting by the Ships arrived from Fort S^{t}. David in 1748.
19. Keys of the Medicine Chest for Fort S^{t}. David by the Sandwich in y^{e}. Box apart.
20. Invoice of the said Medicines the Value being Included in the General Invoice.
21. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapalle the 18th. October 1748.
22. Patterns of 200 Bales and 1 Case Broad Cloth, 11 Bales & 1 Case of Stuff & Samples of Four Chests of Paper, for Fort S^{t}. David ℔ Sandwich.

N^{o}. 5

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP MONTFORT.

N^{o}. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated the 21th. December 1748.
2. Copy Companys General Letter to d^{o}. dated 2 Decem^{r}. 1748 ℔ Dragon.
3. Invoice of the Ship Montfort for Fort S^{t}. David amount^{g}. to £43287. 7. 9.
4. Bill of loading of d .
5. Abstract of the Ship Griffins Invoice for Fort S^{t}. David.
6. Bill of loading of D^{o}.
7. Copy of the Montforts Charterparty.
8. Copy of Cap^{t}. Hanslapps Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
9. Companys Indulgence.
10. Account of Silver, Coral, Pearls and Bugles licenced to be Ship'd on Board the Montfort for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.
11. Manifest of Private Silver Licenced to be Ship'd on board the Montfort for Fort S^{t}. David. Signed by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
12. List of Ships taken up for and arrived from the East Indies, Signed by the Secretary.
13. Manifest of Goods and Merchandizes licenced to be Shipp'd on Board the Montfort.
14. Copy of the Montforts Victualling Bill. Both Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton.
15. Account of Goods over and wanting by the Ships Arrived in 1748 from Fort S^{t}. David.
16. Invoice of Medicines for Fort S^{t}. David the Value being Included in the General Invoice.
17. Definitive Treaty of Peace Concluded at Aix La Chapalle 18 October 1748.
18. Patterns of 200 Bales of Broad Cloth, 3 Bales of Flannells and Samples of 5 Chests of Paper for Fort S^{t}. David ℔ Montfort. In the Box apart.

No. 6

List of the Company's Packet to Fort Sr. David by the Ship Augusta.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort St. David dated 21th. Decemr. 1748.
2. Invoice of the Ship Augusta for Dº. amounting to £53791. 9. 9.
3. Bill of Loading of Dº.
4. Abstract of the Ship Sandwich's Invoice for Dº.
5. Second Bill of Loading of Dº.
6. Copy of the Augusta's Charterparty.
7. Copy of Capt. Parker's Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
8. Companys Indulgence.
9. Account of Silver, Coral and Emeralds Licenced to be Shipp'd on board the Augusta for Fort St. David to purchase Diamonds.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipp'd on board the Augusta for Fort St. David.
11. Copy of the Augusta's Victualling Bill. Both Signed by Mr. Henry Crabb Boult[on.]
12. Invoice of Medicines for Fort St. David on the Augusta, the Value being included in the General Invoice.
13. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix la Chapell the 18th. October 1748.
14. Patterns of 383 Bales of Broad Cloth and 156 Bales of Long Ells for Bengal on the Augusta in the Box Apart, to be sent with the Goods to the Bay.

No. 7

List of the Companys Packet to Fort Sr. David by the Ship Griffin.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort St. David dated the 21th. December 1748.
2. Invoice of the Ship Griffin for Fort St. David amounts. to £52715.—8.—
3. Bill of Loading of dº.
4. Abstract of the Ship Montforts Invoice for Fort St. David.
5. Second Bill of Loading of dº.
6. Copy of the Griffins Charterparty.
7. Copy of Capt. Delhicks Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
8. Companys Indulgence.
9. Account of Silver and Coral licenced to be Shipped on Board the Griffin for Fort St. David to purchase Diamonds.
10. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be Shipped on Board the Griffin for Fort St. David.
11. Copy of the Griffins Victualling Bill. Both Sign'd by Mr. Henry Crabb Boulton.
12. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapelle 18th. October 1748.
13. Keys of the Medecines Chest for Fort St. David on the Griffin. In the Box apart.
14. Invoice of the said Mediciness the Value being included in the General Invoice.
15. Patterns of 470 Bales of Broad Cloth and 30 Bales of Long Ells for Fort St. David & Griffin. In the Box apart.

N°. 8

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP TAVISTOCK.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S . David dated 21th. Decem^{r}. 1748.
2. Invoice of the Ship Tavistock for Fort S^{t}. David amounting to £29353.—1.—3.
3. Bill of Loading of D°.
4. Copy of the Tavistock's Charterparty, to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.
5. Copy of Captain Cush's Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
6. Company's Indulgence.
7. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Licenced to be Shipp'd on board the Tavistock for Fort S^{t}. David.
8. Copy of the Tavistock's Victualling Bill. Both Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton.
9. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix la Chapelle the 18th. Octo^{r}. 1748.
10. The Secretary's Letter to the President and Council dated 30th. decem^{r}.

N°. 9

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP BRITANNIA.

N°. 1. Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated the 27th. January 1748.
2. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1748, dated the same day.
3. Invoice of the Britannia for Fort S^{t}. David amounting to £48930.—2.—.
4. Bill of Loading of d°.
5. Abstract of the Invoice of the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. David.
6. Second Bill of Loading of D°.
7. Second Bill of Loading of His Majestys Ship Sheerness for Fort S^{t}. David.
8. Copy of the Britannias Charterparty to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.
9. Copy of Cap . Somners Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
10. Companys Indulgence.
11. Account of Silver, Coral, Pearls and Jewells licenc'd to be Shipt on board Y°. Britannia for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.
12. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Ship^{t}. on the Britannia for Fort S^{t}. David. Sign'd by M^{r}. Joseph Mickelthwaite.
13. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be Ship^{t} on Board the Britannia for the Coast & Bay.
14. Copy of the Britannia's Victualling Bill, both Sign'd by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton, and both to be sent with the Ship to Bengal.
15. List of the Companys Covenant Servants on the Coast of Choromandel in the Year 1745/6 Certifyed by the Secretary.
16. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapelle the 18 Oct^{r}. 1748. *N.S.* Published by Authority.
17. Covenants of M^{r}. Charles Hopkins Factor at Fort S^{t}. David, which must be Dated, Executed and Returned by the first Ship with the Persons Names, who are to be Security for him in England.

The Ships Sandwich, Augusta, Montfort, Griffin & Tavistock were all under sail from the Downes with a Fair Wind the 26th. at Two in the Afternoon, which still continues to the Evening of this 27 Jan^{y}. 1748 & tis supposed the Dragon has taken the same opportunity of sailing from Plymouth.

No. 10

LIST OF THE COMPANIS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP WALPOLE.

N°. 1. Company's General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated the 27th. Jan^{y}. 174[8].
2. List of Goods to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandell for [the] ships going out in the Year 1748. Dated the same day.
3. Invoice of the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. David Am°. to £49268.–11.–[. . .].
4. Bill of Loading of D°.
5. Abstract of the Britannias Invoice for Fort S^{t}. David.
6. Second Bill of Loading of D°.
7. Copy of the Walpoles Charterparty, to be forwarded with the Ship to the Bay.
8. Copy of Cap^{t}. Lowes Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
9. Companys Indulgence.
10. Account of Silver and Coral Lycenced to be Shipt on board the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.
11. Manifest of Private Silver Lycenced to be Shipt on the Walpole for Fort S^{t}. David. Signed by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
12. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize Lycenced to be Shipt on board the Walpole for the Coast and Bay.
13. Copy of the Walpoles Victualling Bill, both Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton, and both to be sent with the Ship to Bengal.
14. List of the Companys Convenent Servants on the Coast of Choromandell in the Year 1745/6. Certified by the Secretary.
15. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix la Chapell the 18th. October 1748. *N.S.* Published by Authority.

The Ships Sandwich, Augusta, Montfort, Griff[in] & Tavistock, sailed out of the Downes the 26th. at Two in the Afternoon with a fair Wind, which Continues to the Evening of the 27th. January 1748; And it is Supposed the Dragon has taken the same Opportunity of sailing from Plymouth.

No. 11

LIST OF THE COMPANYS PACKET TO FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SHIP SEVERN.

N°. 1. The Companys General Letter to Fort S^{t}. David dated 29th. March 1749.
2. Copy Companys General Letter to D°. dated 27th. Jañry. 1748 sent ℔ Britannia and Walpole.
3. List of Goods to be provided on the Coast of Choromandell for the Ships going out in the Year 1748 dated 29 March 1749.
4. Copy of the Companys General Letter to Fort Marlborough dated 21th. July 1748 ℔ Duke of Newcastle.
5. Copy of the Companys General Letter to D°. dated the 15th. Febry. 174[9] ℔ Marlborough.
6. Invoice of the Ship Severn to Fort S^{t}. David Am°. to £58858.–19–[...].
7. Bill of Lading of D°.
8. Copy of the Severns Charterparty, to be forwarded with the Ship.
9. Copy of Cap^{t}. Dorrills Commission to seize Unlicenced Persons.
10. The Companys Indulgence.
11. Amount of Silver, Coral, Amber and Pearls licenced to be Shipt on the Severn for Fort S^{t}. David to purchase Diamonds.
12. Manifest of Private Silver licenced to be Shipt on the Severn for Fort S^{t}. David, sign'd by M^{r}. Joseph Micklethwaite.
13. Manifest of Goods and Merchandize licenced to be Shipt on board the Severn for Coast and Bay.
14. Copy of the Severn's Victualling Bill, both Signed by M^{r}. Henry Crabb Boulton, and to be forwarded with the Ship.

15. Abstract and Calculate of Stock on hand at Fort S^{t}. George the 15th. Febry. 1744.—5—Copy.
16. List of Persons in the Companys Service on the Coast of Choromandell who are to enter into Covenants or give Security Sign'd by the Secretary.
17. Account of the Weight and Assays of Pagodas and Rupees received from Fort S^{t}. David, Signed by M^{r}. Thomas Hort.
18. Account of Goods Over and Wanting from Fort S^{t}. David by several Ships Arrived in 1748.
19. M^{r}. Edward Edwards Factor and Assay Master for Fort S^{t}. David his Bond to Repay £100, Advanced him.
20. The Reverend M^{r}. George Swynfens Bond for Repayment of £50, Advanced him
21. Covenants of M^{r}. Robert Sloper Factor at Fort S^{t}. David which must be dated, Executed, Witnessed and Returned by the first Ship, with the Persons Names who are to be Security for him in England.
22. Definitive Treaty of Peace concluded at Aix La Chapelle the 18th. October 1748. *N.S.* published by Authority.
23. His Majestys Royal Proclamation of Peace.
24. Thirty Blank Covenants to be Executed on Occasion, as ℔ General Letter.
25. Abstract of the Ship Severns Invoice for Bengal.

Mem^{o}. The Ships ... Britannia ... Walpole ... Dragon ... Augusta ... } Sailed the 11th. Febry. 1748.
Marlborough ... 13th. March.
Salisbury ... Warren ... } 21th. D^{o}.
Boscawen ... 26th. D^{o}.

No. 12

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED MAY 10, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 27 & 28.]

OUR GOVERNOUR AND COUNCIL
OF FORT S^{T}. DAVID.

1. Enclosed We send His Majesty's Proclamation Declaring the Cessation of Arms, as well by Sea as Land, agreed upon between His Majesty, The Most Christian King, and The States General of the United Provinces, and Enjoining the Observance thereof.

2. On a perusal you may perceive that by the Preliminaries for Restoring a General Peace Sign'd at Aix la Chapelle on the 19th. of April last Old stile, All Hostilities either by Sea or Land against the French are to Cease in the East Indies Six Months after the said 19th. April, which must be complied with accordingly.

3. As Hostilities are Ceased, Our ships must be Dispatched directly home to Us after the 19th. of October next in the usual manner as before the Commencement of the War, by Directing the Commanders to Proceed to our Island S^{t}. Helena, and after Refreshing there for a few days, to make the best of their way to the Downes.

4. Our Secret Committee for the Current Year are Richard Chauncy Esq^{r}. Dodding Braddyll Esq^{r}. Harry Gough Esq^{r}. Alexander Hume Esq^{r}. and William Mabbott Esq^{r}. what Orders You may receive from them, or any three of those Gentlemen relating to our Ships, must be strictly Obeyed.

5. Our Ships Marlborough, Salisbury and Britannia Arrived safe with Us We thank God the 31th. March, and the Kent and Severn at Kinsale the 21th. April last.

6. We are preparing to Dispatch the Somerset and Pelham for the Coast and Bay, as also the Ship Dodington to Bombay, and likewise our own Ship Duke of Newcastle for Bencoolen.

7. Notwithstanding the above, in case any Men of War are bound home, and any of Our Ships can conveniently Join them, we would have them come in Company with such Men of War for their greater Security till further Orders.

London 10th. May 1748.

We are
Your loving Friends.
Richd. Chauncy.
H. Gough.
M. Impey.
Christo. Burrow.
Whichcott Turner.
Nath: Newnham *Junr*
Thos. Phipps.
W. Mabbott.
Thos. Rous.
W. Willy.
R. Bootle.
Will: Braund.
Alexr. Hume.
Stephen Law.

No. 13

General Letter to Fort St. David, dated June 17, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 29–37.]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. David.

1. We wrote the 10th. May Overland, and Duplicate thereof went by His Majestys Ship the Tartar, as ℔ Copy Enclosed.

2. Mr. George Mandevile and Mr. John Goodere Supra Cargoes for Benjar and China with our Linguist John Jones take Passage on the Pelham, on their Arrival at your Place, Our ship Delawar, or in case of her Miscarriage by any Accident, some one other of our ships must be hastned away to Tellicherry to take in the Sandall Wood We ordered to be got ready for the China Market, and You must put on board Fifteen Chests of Treasure with the several Particulars in the Pelham's Invoice Marked as Presents designed for the Sultan of Benjar and Factory stores and Consign the same to the said Supra Cargoes and Captain.

3. We have judged it highly proper to put our Military & Artillery at your Place upon a New footing as ℔ the Establishment and Regulations Enclosed.

4. Proper Cloth must be Delivered out of Our Warehouses to Cloath the Military and Artillery at Prime Cost according to Invoice, Valuing the Pagodas at Eight shillings at which Rate Our Covenant Servants and they are also to be paid.

5. We have Entertained Mr. Lawrence Witherington to be Captain Lieutenant and Director of the Laboratory of the Artillery Company at your Place, his salary is to be One hundred Pounds Sterling ℔ Annum, and to Commence from the 7th. March last, We have Advanced him the sum of Fifty Pounds to be repaid out of his growing salary, his Bond for the same is enclosed in the Somersets Packet.

6. Henry Learner comes also as first Serjeant of the Train at Two Shillings a Day to commence from the 7th. March last, at whose Request six-shillings a Week in part of his Pay is to be received here by his Wife, but Major Mosman is permitted to Employ them at Bengal if he thinks fitt.

7. Mr. Mandevile is permitted to bring out about One hundred and seventy Yards of Broad Cloth in Remnants as noted at the foot of the Invoice, which are to be disposed of by You, and the Produce is to be paid him.

8. Your Cash Accounts and Consultations should have been transmitted by the Severn down to that Ship's Departure.

9. Such Money as shall be offered to be paid into Our Treasury on Account the Estate of the late John Hinde Esq. deceased, We direct that You receive the same and Grant Bills of Exchange upon Us for the amount at the Rate of Eight Shillings a Pagoda.

10. We expect and require that You will exert your selves to put our Investments on the Coast into a flourishing situation, Dispatching Home unto Us all the ships possible, and such as cannott be loaden, must be employed in the best manner.

11. We have order'd the Ships Somerset and Pelham if they cannot be loaden Home to be sent from Bengal to your Place with Salt Petre, Rice, and what else may be proper for your Coast, Each of them are to bring Ten Chests of Treasure, on their Arrival, You must send them away in the proper Season to Canton in China with the said Treasure, Consigning them to such Supra Cargoes as We shall order to take Charge of them there.

12. It cannot be unknown to You that there had been for many Years at Madrass a Stock or ffund subsisting commonly called the Church Stock of Fort St. George, the Foundation of it was laid so many Years since that We are strangers to the Origin of it, whether by Legacys of deceased Persons or by the voluntary Gifts, and Contributions of others, whether such Legacys, Gifts and Contributions were tyed down to particular Charities, or the Disposition thereof left to the Discretion of the Ministers and Church Wardens, may perhaps be an Enquiry attended with difficulty, however We desire Yon will give Us the best Satisfaction You can therein, It may also be a Question whether as very large Allowances have for a Number of Years as We are informed been paid to the poorer sort at Fort St. George, more may not have been expended for that purpose than the Legacys and Charitable Contributions amounted to, notwithstanding which it appears by the last Books which were transmitted to Us, there was a very handsome Ballance in favour of the Church, But whether such Ballance arises from the Capital of Legacys or Charitable Donations unapplyed, or from Profits in Trade We know not, for We are told the Church was sometimes concerned at Respondentia, and in stocks on the Countrey Ships, and also in lending of Money at an higher Interest than what was paid to others, when We say others, We allude to a practice which had been frequently in use before the coming out of the Charter, namely that the Minister and Church Wardens possessed themselves of the Estates of such Persons as dyed Intestate leaving Children behind them, who upon their coming of Age were paid the same with the grown Interest thereon.

13. What has been already said relates chiefly to the Management of the Minister and Church Wardens before the coming out of the Charter, after that they declined altogether taking Possession of Intestates Estates, and perhaps would have Confined themselves solely to what was left in their Hands, as the Church Stock, if it were not that some of the Inhabitants whether as Executors, Administrators or Guardians becoming Possessed of Money for the Children of Deceased Persons, considering their own Mortality, and the uncertainty if they should dye, what Hands the Money should fall into, what would become of it, or where to be sought for by the Children when they came of Age, and as the Minister and Church Wardens had acquired a Reputation, by their discreet management, that they kept regular Books of the Employment of the Money in their Hands, which Books as We are informed were Yearly Ballanced and produced at a Vestry held for Inspection thereof and other purposes, and as these Books were as We understand looked upon as a constant and certain Record, and the Minister and Church Wardens supposed to have perpetual Succession, the Children would always when they came of Age, know where to ask for and receive their Right, an Advantage which could not certainly be depended on, if the Money was left in particular and private Hands,

and We are informed that for these Reasons several Persons who were Executors, Administrators or Guardians, thought it the best as being the most secure Method, of employing the Childrens Money to pay several sums to the Minister and Church Wardens, taking their Bonds for the same, payable with no higher Interest than Five Pounds ℔ Cent, though the Common Interest of the Place was from Seven to Eight ℔ Cent, and subject also to a Deduction of Five Pounds ℔ Cent from the Net sum due, and payable to the Children, when they came of Age, and that Deduction was also to be made if the Executor, Administrator or Guardian should at any time before demand and receive the Money from the Minister and Church Wardens, other Sums We are told were paid to the said Minister and Church Wardens for which they gave Bond to make certain Monthly payments, to certain Persons, and upon the Demise of such Persons to repay the first Principal.

14. Matters were in this Situation when the French lately Attacked and took our Settlement, when as We are informed the Minister and Church Wardens or Persons who were possessed of the Securitys in which this Stock was Invested, thought proper to destroy the same, to prevent their falling into the Enemys Hands, however We are also acquainted that several of the Debtors have since voluntarily executed fresh Obligations, and that the rest of them are ready to do the same, or to pay what they are Indebted to the Stock.

15. And as by the taking of Madrass the being of a Minister and Church Wardens is at an end, and as there are in fact no Persons to receive the Money owing from the Debtors to the Stock, We have been requested to direct you to receive the same, to the end it may be applyed for the purposes it belongs, and We being willing to Contribute all in our Power that Justice may be done, have agreed to take upon Us the receiving the Debts which are Outstanding, But as We are not fully apprized of what may be due from the Stock to the Orphans, and to the Charitys, and as it may be uncertain whether all the Money which is Represented to Us as owing to the Stock will be paid, so the greatest care must be taken that a just and equal Distribution be made of what shall be received.

16. We send You in the Somersets Packet a Copy of the last Ledger received from Fort S^{t}. George, and having extracted the several Debts and Credits, the same is entered by way of Ballance Paper, at the end, that will shew You as far as is in our Power, how Matters stood in 1745. We hope the same together with the Information You may get from the Gentlemen who acted as Church Wardens the subsequent Year and otherwise will enable you to form a Clear and exact state of the several Debts and Credits of the Church Stock, distinguishing in the Debtor side the sums due to the Orphans by Name, and specifying what is due to each particular Charity, and whether such Charity is general at the Discretion of the Minister and Church Wardens or appropriated to any particular purpose.

17. In the Credit side You are to set down the several sums due to the Stock from whom by Name, and how secured, and a Copy of this Account so made up You are to transmit to Us by the first Opportunity.

18. You are to give Notice to the Debtors to the Stock that You are Directed to receive their several Debts, and to Indemnify them on paying the same.

19. The Money as it comes in is to be paid into our Treasury, and You are from time to time to Credit the Account with an Interest of Five Pounds ℔ Cent ℔ Annum for so much of the Money as shall be in our Hands.

20. And upon any Orphans coming of Age and demanding their Money, You are to make up the Account of what is due for principal and Interest after the Rate of Five Pounds ℔ Cent ℔ Annum upon the Money of each Orphan, and a like Interest upon each Charitable Legacy, and You are at the same time to take an Account of what you have then in Cash upon the general Account, and having so done, You are at Liberty and You are hereby directed to pay to such Orphan a Dividend in respect of the Money due to him or her in proportion the Money you are in Cash bears to what the Stock shall at that time be Indebted to all the Orphans & Charitable Legacys Deducting from the Money You pay to such Orphan Five

Pounds ℔ Cent, which is to be applyed to and as an encrease of the general Fund till the whole principal Money and Interest due to both Orphans and Charitys is replaced, and as any further sum comes to your Hands; You are to distribute the same in the like manner, so that an equal Dividend of the whole Money which may at any time be received be from time to time made between and among all the Orphans and Charitys in proportion to the sums due to them respectivcly both for Principal and Interest, and if you should be so fortunate as to receive sufficient to pay the whole Principal and Interest due to the Orphans and Charity with a surplus, You are to keep such Surplus for our Account, to be disposed of for such Charitable or Publick Use as We shall hereafter direct.

21. It has also been represented to Us that independant of the Church Stock there was another which it is said amounted to between Five and Ten thousand Pagodas established for Maintaining a Charity school wherein the Children of the poorer sort were taught to Read and Write, and Educated in the Communion of the Church of England, and that Trustees were appointed every Year, when the Accounts of the Trust were inspected.

22. The same Reasons that induce Us to interfere in Relation to the Church Stock, require our Attention with respect to this, and therefore if you can receive any part of this Stock, We direct you to do so, and to give Receipts for the same on our Account, and if required, to indemnifye the Partys to the Amount of the Money You receive, We shall not at present give any Orders touching the Application of the Money You may receive on this Account, but shall wait for your answer to this, when We expect You will give Us the fullest Information you can of this Stock, how it was raised, by whom and for what purposes, how it has usually been applyed, what part of it was in being when Madrass was taken, wherein it consisted, what You shall have received, and from whom, and how much may then be Outstanding and how secured, and We desire You will at the same time give Us your Opinion how this Stock or so much of it as can be received may be most usefully employed.

23. The Money as it comes in is to be paid into our Treasury, and you are from time to time to Credit the Account with an Interest of Five Pounds ℔ Cent ℔ Annum, for so much of the Money as shall be in our Hands.

24. As to the Dutch Pretensions to an Exclusive Right of Trade in Ophium in the Streights of Malacca and to the Eastward as advised from Bengal, We utterly deny such Right, and in case Our Ships are molested in carrying on Our Commerce, do You empower the Commanders to resist such Hostilitys and to make Reprizals, not only in Defence of themselves, but also of English Countrey ships with your Passes and British Commanders, that may be in their Company, Publick notice must be given hereof, by fixing this Our Order up in the several Languages at every Factory as We are informed the Dutch fixed their's up at Surat and other Places.

25. In case these ships should come to your Place before they proceed to Bengal, You must forward to the Bay all their Treasure, not detaining any part without the most urgent Necessity.

26. The George Snow if with you on Receipt hereof must be immediately sent Home.

27. Their Excellencys the Lords Regent on the Suspension of Arms with France having given Orders that any Officers, Private Men or others belonging to the Company of Artillery and the Twelve Independant Companys of Soldiers under the Command of the Honourable Rear Admiral Boscawen, who are willing to Enter into the Companys Service, may have leave to Stay in the East Indies, We Embrace the Opportunity to fill up all Our Garrisons and to compleat Our Companys of Artillery the sooner, You are therefore to receive into Our Service at Fort S^{t}. David according to these Directions so many of the Officers who may offer their Service as You may have Vacancys for on our new Establishment and all the Private Men You can who are in Health and fit for Service, distributing so many of the non Commission Officers and Private Men among the seven Companys as will make them compleat, taking the first Opportunitys to send the others to Bombay and Bengal in such Proportion as

(according to the best Information You have they may be of most Use) Though We judge the greater Number ought to be sent to Bombay, as it is not so convenient for Us to send Recruits thither as it is to the Choromandel Coast.

28. In case You Engage any of the Commission Officers to stay at Fort S^{t}. David, the Governour with Major Lawrence are to take care they be Men of Good Characters, Brave, Prudent and Sober, and as it is expected Admiral Boscawen will have had some Opportunitys of Trying the Merit of every one under his Command, We hope he will be so good as to give You his Opinion of such as may offer themselves, which We know may be relyed upon, and as the Conduct of officers in Action is seldom concealed, It will be no difficult thing to be informed of those who have behaved well or ill.

29. For an Encouragement to the non Commission Officers and Private Men to enter into Our Service, We allow You to give a Bounty not exceeding Forty Rupees to each Man, but in cases where any one Enters on his being promoted to the Rank of Serjeant or Corporal not having served in that Rank before; We expect such Person enter without any other Bounty than that of his Promotion.

30. On the good Character we have had of Major Goodyere, We offer him the Post of Major at Bombay, on the same Conditions We have Engaged Major Mosman for Bengal. You are forthwith to acquaint him with this Our offer, and in case he Accepts of it, You are to let him know that the Establishment of the Military and Artillery at Bombay together with the Regulations for each will be Simular to those We have now made for Fort S^{t}. David, and are to give him Copys of them for his Government.

31. As to the Commission and non Commission Officers to fill up the Company of Artillery after due regard being had to those belonging to the Gunroom, who may be equally fit according to our Regulations to serve as Officers in the Company of Artillery, You are to choose them out of such of those belonging to His Majesty's Company of Artillery as may offer their service. We rely on Admiral Boscawen's, Opinion of their Conduct and Behaviour under him, and on Major Goodyeres Judgment as to the Post each Man may be fit for, And as many of that Company may offer themselves for Commission or non Commission Officers in the Artillery whom You cannot make Room for at Fort S^{t}. David, We leave it to the Governour and the Majors Lawrence and Goodyere to Engage them for such Posts as they or any two of them may judge them fit for, and direct that those Three or any two of those Three may distribute the officers so Engaged for the Artillery as may be judged most beneficial to the service, Taking care to make a reserve for the officers sent from hence, viz^{t}. William Atkinson to be Captain Lieutenant and Director of the Laboratory and Creswell Maddox to be first Lieutenant at Bombay and Lawrence Witherington to be Captain Lieutenant and Director of the Laboratory and Henry Learner to be first Serjeant at Fort S^{t}. David or Bengal, making also a reserve according to the best of their Judgment for such belonging to the Gunrooms at Bombay or Bengal as may according to Our Regulations be equally fit to serve as Officers of the Artillery, As to the Matrosses or others belonging to his Majestys Company of Artillery who enter into Our service without Immediate Promotion, You are to give them a Bounty in like manner as We have order'd for those of the Independent Companys, and all those who Enter in our Service are to Engage for Five Years certain except Major Goodyere, who having his Grace the Duke of Montague's leave to stay some time in India to Assist in putting the Company's Ordnance Affairs into Order without prejudice to his Rank in the Royal Regiment of Artillery, We do not insist on his Engaging for a time certain that he may have it in his Option to make Tryal of Our Service before he resolve to quit his Majestys, if he determine te stay on either footing, his Pay together with all his other Allowances are to Commence from the time he shall declare his Resolution to stay in India, and continue till the time of His Embarking to return for Europe, And he is in such Case to Repair to Bombay by the first Opportunity.

32. We are putting Our Garrisons at Bombay and Bengal on the same Establishment We now put Fort S^{t}. David, and have ordered Ten Companys to be established at Bombay and Five at Bengal, besides a Company of Artillery at each Place, If

therefore more Officers of Characters as above belonging to His Majestys Troops than You have Vacancys for offer their service, The Governour with Major Lawrence and Major Goodyere (if he declares his Intention to stay in India) may Engage such a Number as According to the best Information they can get will be wanting at each place to complete the said Companys, And such Officers are to be sent to their respective Places with the other Military by the first good Opportunity, but great care is to be taken that none be Engaged as Officers who have misbehaved in his Majestys Service or are of Characters unfit for Ours.

33. You are to acquaint Major Goodyere that Major Mosman has a salary of Two hundred and fifty Pounds a Year with Allowances for Diet, Palankeen and Servants equal to our Council, in which he hath the Rank of Third, and hath the Command of a Company besides the Command of the Company of Artillery. We are

Your Loving Friends

RICHD. CHAUNCY.
H. GOUGH
SAML. FEAKE.
MICHL. IMPEY.
THOS. ROUS.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
J. WINTER.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WILL: BRAUND.
HENRY PLANT.
R. BOOTLE.
ROBT. HUDSON.
WILM. RIDER.
W. WILLY.
R. DRAKE.
ALEXR. HUME.

LONDON THE 17TH. JUNE 1748.

No. 14

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED JUNE 22, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England Vol.* 52, *pp.* 41.]

GENTLEMEN

We have been unable to receive the Money which You paid Mr. Belsches by reason of the many Mistakes, Omissions in and want of Certificates to his Acccounts as ℔ Remarks enclosed from the Commissioners for Sick and Wounded, it behoves You to prevent the like in future.

I Gladly Embrace this Opportunity to Acquaint You the Grantham from Bencoolen and Seven Ships from China mentioned hereunder were at our Island St. Helena the 12th. of Aprill.

I am
GENTLEMEN
Your Friend and Servant
CHRIS: MOLE.
Secry.

EAST INDIA HOUSE LONDON THE 22TH. JUNE 1748.

Ships Stafford.
YORK.
PRINCE EDWARD.
LYNN.
NORFOLK.
ONSLOW.
DRAGON.

No. 15

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED JULY 21, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England Vol.* 52, *pp.* 43.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT S^{T}. DAVID.

1. Our last was dated the 17th. June by the Ship Somerset and Pelham, they sail'd the 26th. of that Month, Copy of our said Letter is Enclosed.

2. Since then We received *via* Denmark Your advices dated the 27th. September, with a Letter from the Governour of the 8th. of October 1747 and are highly pleased that you divided the Risque by sending 485 Bales of Our Callicoes to Bencoolen, which We thank God are come safe to Us on the Grantham, that arrived off Leith the 6th. Inst. in Company with Seven of our China Ships.

3. As We have reason to conclude that Your Troubles are now all over, We most strenuously recommend it to you to bend Your minds to what is our main concern, the Enlarging of Our Investments, and particularly to secure as many Fine Bettellees as you are able, they being in demand at present.

4. With respect to the Countrey Government We perceive that You had some expectation of Nasa Jongs coming to Your Assistance, on his doing so We hope that strong Remonstrances were made how greatly We have suffer'd, for want of reasonable and timely protection.

5. Having reason to be satisfied with the management of Our Affairs on the West Coast, We have confirmed Joseph Hurlock Esq^{r}. as Deputy Governour, and the rest of the Council in their standing by Our ship Duke Newcastle bound thither, as ℔ Copy of our Letter to that Settlement enclosed.

6. If the Swallow or Swift is at your Place, put on board as many fine Goods as they can Safely take in, and send them home without loss of time, taking special care they are well caulked and filled. We are

Your Loving Friends

LONDON THE 21ST. JULY 1748.

R. BOOTLE.	RICH^{D}. CHAUNCY.
W^{M}. RIDER.	D. BRADDYLL.
W. WILLY.	H. GOUGH.
R. DRAKE.	SAM: FEAKE.
R. HUDSON.	W. MABBOTT.
HENRY PLANT.	J. WINTER.
W^{M}. BAKER.	ALEX^{R}. HUME.

WHICHCOTT TURNER.

No. 16

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED DECEMBER 2, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England. Volume* 52, *pp.* 45–49.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT S^{T}. DAVID.

1. Our last was by the Syren Man of War the 21th. July 1748 as ℔ Copy herewith sent, since that time the Advices from Our President and Major Lawrence to the Secret Committee by the Warwick and George Snow have been received from the said Ships at Lisbon by the Packet, as likewise a Letter from Admiral Griffin thrô the hands of the Lords of the Admiralty.

2. A List of the Ships it hath pleased God to return Us in safety is enclosed as likewise a List of the Ships taken up for the carrying on Our Trade this Season.

3. A Treaty of General Peace is happily concluded between Great Britain, France and Holland, to which Germany, Spain and the other Powers engaged in the late War have acceeded.

4. In order to Lighten the heavy Burthen of Demorage that lyes upon Our Estate, by the great Number of Ships now abroad, We recommend and direct that you exert yourselves, in Using all the means you can think of for the Speedy sending home as many as possible, and in order thereto dispatch those first which have been longest out, send all Our Ships home, Fifty, One Hundred or even One Hundred and Fifty Tons dead Freighted in case you cannot give them their Charterparty Tonnage, But at all Events, We positively order that no Ship have more than her bare Charterparty Tonnage till further Directions.

5. Our own Ships the Lapwing, Dolphin, Newcastle and Dragon must be sent immediately to Tellicherry, Anjengo or Bencoolen directing the Chief and Council of those Settlements to put aboard them what Pepper they have to spare although not sufficient fully to Load them, and dispatch them home without Loss of time.

6. If after all, more Ships are on your hands than can be Loaded home, as before directed from your Place and Bengal, or can be usefully employed in India, inform yourselves what Goods they have or may expect at Bombay, the Mallabar Coast, or any of Our other Settlements, and accordingly send them to such Places, from whence they may most probably be Loaden home in whole or in part remembering that the Ships at the War Freight and Demorage, are the first to be dispatched and fixing upon Captain Lowe for a Countrey Voyage in Preference to any other Commander.

7. As We have a large Quantity of Salt Petre in Our Warehouses and more expected, We positively order that you load no more on each ship than the Charterparty Kintlage only, and rather than you should send home more, We direct if any remains to reserve it for the next Season, observing that those Ships Kintlaged by Charterparty with Iron and Stones are to have no Salt Petre.

8. Procure as large a Quantity of Bale Goods as possible although Inferior to the Sorts usually sent, taking due Care that a proportionable Abatement is made in their Prizes, and give as early Notice as you can to Our President and Council in Bengal of the Quantitys you have and may reasonably expect.

9. The Rate of Exchange between Fort S^{t}. David and England is to continue according to Our last Regulation until We shall order the contrary.

10. The Buyers have complained that Five Pieces of Long Cloth D.S. N^{o}. 1. by the Britannia measured but Thirty One and Thirty two Yards instead of Thirty Six, without any Appearance of being cut, Care must be taken to prevent any such Imposition in future.

11. In a full Relyance that Our several Ships ordered for China were sent thither last Season from your Place, We shall direct the Four Ships stationed for China this Season to proceed first with Goods to you, therefore forthwith procure such Articles as are proper for the Canton Market, to be ready against their Arrival, they must in all Events be sent thither, as We shall deem them upon that Establishment, and take Our Measures accordingly.

12. Communicate the Contents of this Letter to the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort Marlborough, as far as concerns that Settlement by the First Conveyance.

13. We shall Comply with your Indents for Stores as far as the Tonnage of this Year will admit of it, as We cannot encrease the Tonnage till We have eased Ourselves of the great Burthen of Ships already in India.

14. In case the Dragon should come to Fort S^{t}. David We direct you to take out the Treasure and Coin it with all Expedition and forward it to Bengal by all safe Conveyances, also the Packets, then immediately dispatch her to be Loaded at Bencoolen as before directed.

15. Upon Opening and Examining the Goods by the Ships Britannia, Salisbury, Marlbrô and Grantham, We found several Pieces wanting in the Bales althô the outside Package seemed not to have been Altered since they were first Packed, therefore it could be done no where but in your Warehouses, an Account of the same Attested by the proper Warehouse Keeper is Enclosed, in which the Names of the Persons who Embaled them are Incerted and of whom We expect Satisfaction for Our Loss, it appears likewise by the said Account many Mistakes have been made in sending Bales of One Sort for another, more care must be taken in these particulars for the future.

16. Having been directed by the Government to Name Two or Three Persons as Commissarys to receive Madrass from the Commissarys who will be appointed by France to restore that Settlement, We have accordingly sent to the Secretarys of States Office the Names of Major Stringer Lawrence, Mr. William Holt and Mr. Alexander Wynch, and that in case of the Death or Absence of any of those Gentlemen, Our Governour and Council are to supply their Place with such others as they shall think most proper for that purpose, of which you are to take due Notice, and when you are in a quiet and Undisturbed Possession of it, you are to look upon it as a Subordinate Settlement till Our further Orders and send such Persons there, as are necessary to Invite and Encourage Trade, then immediately endeavour to procure as large a Quantity of Piece Goods thereabout as you can, especially of the Fine Sorts, and some Bales of every kind of Muslins the French usually send to Europe, all which you are to agree with the Merchants to be delivered and paid for at Fort St. David.

17. As the reasons for Investing a Secret Committee with Extraordinary Powers are happily Ceased, that Committee is now only to give Directions relating to Signals as usual, you are therefore for the future to make all your Addresses to the Court of Directors as before the War.

18. If your Fortifications are not Compleated We would have you proceed on them gradually, and as far only as is absolutely necessary with as little Expence as possible, Send a Plan of the whole Works and if any Alterations are proposed, send a Plan thereof likewise, with an Estimate of the Charge, and you are not to proceed on any New works till further Orders.

19. Althô' We have already ordered Our Ships to be sent home even One hundred and Fifty Tons dead Freighted, yet you may fill up their Tonnage with Red Wood of the China Sort, Turmerick, Lacks or any other Gruff Goods that may be had on reasonable Terms, which will prevent Our Paying for so much Dead Freight.

20. When you are in Possession of Fort St. George you must not lay out anything upon the Fortifications or Works until you receive Our Orders, send Us a Plan of the Place in the Condition you receive it from the French.

21. We have permitted Fourteen Chests of Treasure to be laden on this Ship free of all Charges as to the Company for the use of the Land Forces under the Command of Admiral Boscawen, which are to be delivered according to the Tenour of the Bills of Lading.

22. If Admiral Boscawen shall have left India before the Dragon arrives, you are to receive the said Treasure into the Companys Cash, and draw Bills upon Us for the Amount at the same Rate as allowed to Our Covenant Servants payable to John Calcraft Esqr. Agent to the said Forces in London.

23. Since Writing the beforegoing We have received your Advices by the George Snow of which due notice will be taken in Our next Letters.

We are
Your Loving Friends

London
the 2d. December 1748.

Richd. Chauncy.
D. Braddyll.
Wm. Baker.
Thos. Rous.
Robt. Hudson.
Whichcott Turner.
J. Winter.
W. Mabbott.
Will: Braund.
W. Willy.
Nath: Newnham *Junr.*
Henry Plant.
Thos. Phipps.
H. Gough.
Christo. Burrow.
Stephen Law.

No. 17

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED DECEMBER 21, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, pp.* 51–53.]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. DAVID.

1. Our Last under date of the 2d. Decemr. went by the ship Dragon, Copys whereof are enclosed in the Packets by the Ships Montfort and Sandwich.

2. We have Consigned the Ships Montfort, Griffin, Sandwich and Augusta directly to you with Bullion and Goods according to their respective Invoices enclosed, which you are to receive ashoar as soon as possible, giving Notice to the Commanders that they on their Parts use their utmost Endeavours to be ready for a speedy Dispatch, as their early Arrival in China will be of great Consequence to Us.

3. So soon therefore as you have Received the Consignments to Fort St. David, immediately give the Commanders Sailing Orders to proceed directly to Canton in China, and follow all such Orders as they shall receive from the Supra Cargoes appointed by Us to take Charge of their several Ships for their further Proceedings.

4. As We have particularly Consigned the Bullion and Goods intended for Canton to the Supra Cargoes, you are to take no part of such Consignments out.

5. The Bales on the Augusta are Intended as you will see by the Invoice for Bengal, you must therefore Consign them to Our President and Council at that Place and forward them by any good Conveyances that Offer.

6. We have sent you by these Four Ships One Hundred and Forty Chests of Treasure, such Part of it only as is absolutely necessary for carrying on the Business on the Coast must be detained by you, the rest you must get Coined as soon as possible and forward it by all good Conveyances to Bengal.

7. As a General Peace is now Concluded We have great reason to believe many of the People belonging to the Company of Artillery and the Twelve Companys of Soldiers under the Command of Rear Admiral Boscawen will readily Engage in Our Service, We therefore recommend it to you to procure as many of them as possible, as also of the Marines with the Consent of their Commander in Chief or their Officers, Governing yourselves by the Directions sent you by the Ships Somerset and Pelham the 17th. of June last which were very full on this Head.

8. We are acquainted that you have given Mr. Robert Wynch a Grant for Building an House with a handsome Inclosure to the Southward of the Garden House which approaches rather too near the Fort, We absolutely forbid the Erecting of this or any Buildings that may obstruct the Defence of the Place.

9. We will send you an Assay Master and an Assistant as soon as We can find any Persons properly Qualified.

10. We shall likewise by the next Opportunity send you some Communion Plate and Books for the Use of your Chapel.

11. Since We sent the List of Ships taken into the Companys Service for the ensuing Season by the Dragon, We have taken up the Ship Severn Burthen Tons 499 Captain Joseph Collier Commander, to carry out Stores for the use of His Majestys Ships in the Indian Seas.

12. Althô We directed you in Our last Letter to procure such Articles for these Ships as were proper for the Canton Market, We think it necessary to forbid the same, that nothing may hinder their immediate Dispatch, unless it can be done without Endangering their Passage.

13. Acquaint the Supra Cargoes with the Number of Ships and the Value of their Cargoes that have been and may be sent from India to China, and give them such other Information and Assistance as may be necessary for their better transacting Our Affairs.

14. This also comes by the Ship Tavistock Captain Nathaniel Cush Commander, who is to call at Madeira for Two Hundred and Fifty Pipes of Wine, One Hundred of which will be Consigned to you, and the rest to Bengal.

15. We have also Consigned to you by the Tavistock Thirty Chests of Treasure which is to be Coined and forwarded to Bengal according to the Directions in Paragraph 6 with respect to the One Hundred and Forty chests there mentioned.

16. So soon as the Treasure, Wine and the other Consignments are delivered, and you have Laden what you think proper, Give Capt. Cush sailing Orders to make the best of his way for Fort William and follow the Orders of the President and Council of that Place for his further Proceedure.

17. Capt. Cush and his Officers are allowed only Twenty Pipes of Wine, send Us an Account therefore how many they Land at your Place. We are

Your Loving Friends

RICHD. CHAUNCY.
D. BRADDYLL.
W. MABBOTT.
ROBT. HUDSON.
MICHL. IMPEY.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
WILL: BRAUND.
H. GOUGH.
J. WINTER.
WILLM. RIDER.
THOS. PHIPPS.
R. BOOTLE.
W. WILLY.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Jun.*
WM. BAKER.
THOS. ROUS.

LONDON THE 21TH DECEMR. 1748.

No. 18

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED DECEMBER 30, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 55]

GENTLEMEN

I am Ordered by the Court of Directors to Acquaint You that they intend to Consign to Fort St. David Sixty Chests of Treasure on His Majestys Ship the Sheerness, Captain Palliser Commander, which will be ready to sail from Spithead in a few days, the Invoice, Bill of Lading, and the necessary Directions will come by the said Ship. The Dragon sailed from the Downes the 28th. Instant on her Voyage for your Settlement with sixty Chests of Treasure and some Cordage, Most ardently wishing success to Our Honble Masters Affairs under Your Direction. I remain.

EAST INDIA HOUSE,
30TH DECEMR. 1748.

GENTLEMEN
Your most humble servant
ROBT. JAMES.
Secry.

To
THE HONBLE THE PRESIDENT
& COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

No. 19

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED DECEMBER 31, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 57]

GENTLEMEN

The Right Honourable the Lords of the Admlty having appointed Captain [*lacuna*] Palliser, Commander of his Majesty's Ship Sheerness, to proceed to the East Indies, with Orders from His Majesty, to Rear Admiral Boscawen, to assist

with the French Commissarys in the Mutual Restitution of all Conquests which have been made, during the late War there, I am ordered by the Honble the Court of Directors to acquaint you, that they have taken the advantage of this Conveyance to consign Sixty Chests of Treasure unto you according to the enclosed Invoice and Bill of Loading, you are to pay Captain Palliser Two and a Half ℔ Cent Freight agreeable to the Bill of Loading.

The said Treasure must be coined with all Speed, and all, or so much of it, as can be spared from the Necessary Occasions of your Settlement must be forwarded to Bengal by all Safe Conveyances.

I have the Honour to be
GENTLEMEN
Your Most Humble Servant

EAST INDIA HOUSE LONDON
31TH. DECEMBER 1748.

ROBT. JAMES.
Secry.

THE HONOURABLE THE PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL OF FORT ST. DAVID.

No. 20

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED JANUARY 4, 1749.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 59]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. DAVID.

1. The Right Honble the Lords of the Admiralty having appointed Captain Hugh Palliser Commander of His Majestys Ship the Sheerness to Proceed to the East Indies with Orders from His Majesty to Rear Admiral Boscawen to assist with the French Commissaries in the mutual Restitution of all Conquests which have been made there during the late War, We have taken the Advantage of this Conveyance to Consign to You sixty Chests of Treasure according to the Invoice and Bill of Lading accompanying the Secretary[s] Letter of Advice committed to the Care of Captain Palliser, You are to pay him Two and a half ℔ Cent Freight agreeable to the said Invoice and Bill of Lading.

2. The said Treasure must be Coined with all speed, and all or so much of it as can be spared from the necessary Occasions of your Settlement, must be forwarded to Bengal by all safe Conveyances. We are

Your Loving Friends

LONDON THE 4TH. JANRY 1748 [49].

RICHD. CHAUNCY.
W. WILLY.
J. WINTER.
RICHD. BENYON.
R. DRAKE.
THOS. PHIPPS.
HENRY PLANT.
ALEXR. HUME.
WM. BAKER.
W. MABBOTT.
ROBT. HUDSON.
MICHL. IMPEY.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
WILL: BRAUND.
THOS. ROUS.

No. 21

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED JANUARY 24, 1749.

[Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, page 61]

GENTLEMEN

The Court of Directors having thought proper to dismiss Mr. Barwell from the Companys Service and appointed Mr. Dawson their President at Fort William, you must therefore forward the Enclosed Packet by the first Conveyance, except those whereon you may Send the Packets you will receive by the Sheerness Man of War, or Montfort, as their speedy reaching that Place will be of great Consequence to the Companys Affairs, wch. I have in Command to Signify to you.

I am
GENTLEMEN
Your Most Humble Servant
ROBT. JAMES.
Secry.

EAST INDIA HOUSE, LONDON
THE 24TH. JANUARY 1748[49].

No. 22

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT ST. DAVID, DATED JANUARY 27, 1749.

[Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, pp. 63–69]

OUR PRESIDENT AND COUNCIL
OF FORT ST. DAVID.

1. We have wrote to you this Season by the Dragon the 2d. December, the Four China Ships and the Tavistock the 21th. December with an Additional Letter ℔ Montfort, Sandwich and His Majestys Ship the Sheerness of the 4th. Instant; this comes by the Britannia and Walpole.

2. We shall now take such Notice of your several Advices by the Warwick and George Snow, and give such further directions under the Usual Heads as may be necessary, and here We must observe We have been at a Great Loss for your Books as the Warwick which brought them did not arrive in the Downes until the 24th. December.

FIRST OF SHIPPING.

3. As a Particular Account of all Transactions relating to Shipping is very necessary and agreeable to Us, We therefore recommend the same care in all your future advices, as We observe in those now before us.

4. You must give Due Notice from time to time to Our President and Council of Fort William of the Quantity of Goods you have or expect may be ready, that Proper Measures may be concerted for the dispatch of as many Ships as possible, agreeable to Our Directions by the Dragon.

5. The Ships Britannia Captain John Somner and the Walpole Capt. Benjamin Lowe Commanders are consigned to your Settlement with Treasure and some Particulars according to their Invoices.

6. You must immediately set about coining their Treasure, that all or a part of it may be forwarded to Bengal by the said Ships, if it can be effected without detaining them.

7. In case you cannot finish it by the time they are to sail, then put aboard what Rupees are ready and such a Quantity of Bullion as will make the Treasure on each Ship amount to at least Fifty Thousand Pound[s].

8. As soon as you have laden what Treasure and Goods you think fit, give the Commanders Orders to make the best of their way to Fort William in Bengal.

9. We observe of what Consequence the Second Critical Arrival of Admiral Griffin was for your Relief: We have a thorough Sense of his Care and Constant attention for the Good of Our Service in every Respect.

SECONDLY OF EUROPE GOODS.

10. We could not comply with your Indents this Season so fully as We were inclined to do for the reason given in Our Letter by the Dragon viz^{t}. as We could not encrease the Tonnage till We are eased of the Great Burthen of Ships already in India.

11. It must be a Standing Rule with you to detain no more Treasure than is necessary for the use of your Presidency, and all the rest must be forwarded to Bengal by every good Conveyance that offers, taking Care that as much of it is coined as possible.

12. The Communion Plate and Books for the Use of your Chapel come on the Ship Walpole, as We are desirous of having it decently furnished, you will observe more Books are sent than were indented for.

THIRDLY OF INVESTMENTS.

13. It is with Great Satisfaction We observe a Good Prospect of a Thriving Investment on your Coast; We shall take Care to encourage it with Plentiful Supplys by every Conveyance that offers.

14. We take notice of your making a Contract with Andiapa and the Old Sett of Merchants for the Investment, We rely upon your Care and Integrity for agreeing with such Persons and upon such Conditions as will be most for Our Interest.

15. You are to have a due Regard to the Enclosed List of Investment and agreeable to the Orders already sent you by the Dragon, you must exert yourselves in procuring as large a Quantity of Bale Goods as possible although of Inferiour Sortments.

16. We observe the Old Merchants were about to pay the several Ballances due from them, which We hope your next advices will acquaint Us are fully discharged.

17. We approve of your not repaying Vencatty Ramiah's Fine, until he applyed in Person for the Reasons given by you.

18. We are pleased to find Coja Mirza has deliver'd in the Chay Goods to the Amount of what was advanced him by Our Late President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George, and We recommend it to you to collect in such other Debts of this kind as may be standing out.

FOURTHLY OF COUNTRY GOVERNMENT.

19. We think it very happy that Nauzir Jong did not stand to his Engagements with your Vackell for the Hire of his Troops, and that you disengaged yourselves from taking into pay the Body of Three Hundred Horse mentioned in your Advices. We recommend it to you to keep up a Good Correspondence with all the Country Powers, but at the same time We must caution you to be at as little Expence therein as possible, for Experience shows they are not to be depended upon.

FIFTHLY OF BUILDINGS AND REVENUES.

20. You must strictly observe the Directions We sent by the Dragon with regard to your Fortifications and Buildings.

21. We absolutely forbid your making any Grants for Ground to erect Buildings on without this Express Condition, that you shall have liberty to demolish the same, in case they incommode or obstruct the Defence of the Place, without making any recompence to the Owners of such Buildings.

22. We acquiesce in your purchasing of a House at Porto Novo, as We rely upon the Justness of your Representation that it was necessary for Our Service.

23. We readily conceive the Inconveniency of having a Dutch Factory within so small a Distance of the Fort, but as they insist on maintaining their Companys Right and Property in it, We can give no Directions relating thereto, until We know on what Authority they ground their Claim, which you must state to Us in your next Advices.

SIXTHLY OF FACTORS, WRITERS, OFFICERS AND THEIR ACCOUNTS.

24. As We apprehend you will be able sufficiently to recruit your Military out of the Forces and Marines in His Majestys Service, We have sent none out this Season.

25. The reasons for introducing Martial Law into the Garrison being now ceased, you must, if you have not already done it, vacate the Commission mentioned in your Advices by the Warwick.

26. It being stipulated in the Definitive Treaty of Peace that all Records, Books and Papers are to be mutually restored, We do not think it necessary to send Copys of the Fort S^{t}. George Accounts, as in all Probability you will have the Originals.

27. If you have not already broke the Troop of Horse mentioned in your advices by the George, you must immediately on receipt of this do it, as there can be no occasion for it now.

28. We observe that you misunderstood Our Directions with regard to Major Lawrence's Salary and Allowances, however in consideration of the Services We believe he has and will render Us, We confirm what you have done, but in future We require you will alter no Agreements We make, without first obtaining Our Leave.

29. Acquaint John Gray and Peter Dencker, that We shall have a Particular Regard to their Cases, when We come to a Resolution in regard to the other Fort S^{t}. George Claims.

30. You are hereby authorized and directed to take into Our Service all Our Servants who were on the Choromandel Coast Establishment at the time of the taking Fort S^{t}. George by the French, the late President and Council excepted.

31. And they are to be stationed with the rest of Our Servants according to their then standing on the said Establishment next under the Council appointed in Our Advices of the 24th. December 1747 and are accordingly to succeed in turn as Vacancys happen in Council, unless their past Behaviour or present Circumstances may render them unfit for that Station.

32. As you represent M^{r}. Charles Hopkins to be a Useful Person in keeping your Books, We approve of your appointing him Sub Accountant, and he is at your Request hereby station'd as a Factor on your Establishment, from the time you employed him in Our Service, he must execute the Enclosed Covenants, which are to be returned to England by the First Conveyance, and he must write to his Friends here to give One Thousand Pounds Security for him.

33. You have in no respect given Us satisfaction as to the Enquiry We directed you to make with regard to the Money borrowed by Our late President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George, several Large Sums are inserted in the List you have transmitted Us, for which Bonds were executed after the Surrender of the Place, and no notice taken of the Uses for which it was borrowed, you mention several other claims but give Us no Particulars of them.

34. You must therefore on receipt of this immediately take all Proper Measures for getting the Best Information you can of all Money Transactions on the Coast of Choromandel as well before as after the Surrender of Fort S^{t}. George to the French, the Uses for which the same was taken up and the manner it was applyed, with such other Circumstances as may enable you to give Us an Exact and Clear State of this affair.

35. As We have Resolved by the Ballot that it is necessary for Mr. Morse to come home to give an Account of his Conduct at Madrass from the time the French took possession of the place, you must give him Notice to return to England by the next Ships accordingly, in the mean time during his stay at Fort St. David, pay him the respect due to his late station.

36. We observe some of the Writers sent out on the Madrass Establishment in 1745 and 1746 proceeded directly to Bengal, they are to be stationed on your List in the same manner as they would have been ranked, had they arrived first at Fort St. George, or Fort St. David, You must give them notice to come to you by the first Conveyance.

37. Herewith is sent a Copy of the Last List, We received before the Loss of Madrass, of Our Servants on the Coast of Choromandel, that you may know their Respective Stations at that time.

38. We have entertained Timothy Tullie as a Writer on your Establishment, who will take his passage accordingly on one of these Ships.

39. We have permitted David Lopez Fernandes and Samuel de Castro to reside in India as Free Merchants in the Diamond and Coral Way.

40. We have permitted John Walsh, who after the Loss of Fort St. George came to England for the Recovery of his Health, to return to his Station on your Establishment, without prejudice to his Standing.

41. James Wilson has Our Leave to go to any of the Companys Settlements in India, and succeed as a Surgeon to any vacancy wherever he is wanted and approved of.

42. In considèration of the Long Services of Lieutenant Eckman, and as he is incapable, through his Great age of further Duty, We have agreed to allow him a Pension of One Hundred and Fifty Pagodas a year for his life, to commence from the time he received his last Pay, and you are directed to pay it him accordingly.

Seventhly of the West Coast.

43. Be Attentive to what passes on the West Coast, and supply Our Servants there with such Goods, Stores and Necessarys as they may from time to time stand in need of, as also some Military Recruits, as you have so good an Opportunity of procuring them out of his Majestys Forces.

Eigthly of Accounts.

44. We hope Mr. Rosewell the Agent Victualler returned from Bengal to adjust his Accounts, you must give Us as full and as distinct an Account of this Affair as possible, that We may be enabled to make a Regular Claim on the Government for satisfaction.

45. And here We recommend the Utmost Care in adjusting all Accounts relating to His Majestys Ships, according to the Rules and Methods of the Navy, and giving Us the necessary Advices relative thereto.

46. It appearing to Us that the Sum of Five Thousand Pagodas was paid into the Companys Cash at Fort St. George, for which a Bond was given under the hands of the late President and Council dated the 10th. Augt. 1745 bearing Interest at Eight ℔ Cent payable to Michael de Gregorio, if the said Bond has not already been discharged, you may pay it to whoever has a Legal Right to the same.

47. The Ship Severn Captain Richard Dorrill Commander, which We have taken up to carry Stores and Provisions for the Use of His Majestys Ships in India, will be dispatched some time after these, We shall send Fifty Chests of Treasure by her consigned to your Settlement, which must be coined and forwarded to Bengal by all Safe Conveyances.

We are
Your Loving Friends.

London the 27th. Janry 1748 [49].

Richd. Chauncy.
W. Mabbott.
Christo. Burrow.
Will : Braund.
Tho. Rous.
Whichcott Turner.
Robt. Hudson.
H. Gough.
Nath : Newnham *Jun*[r].
J. Winter.
W. Willy.
Thos. Phipps.
Henry Plant.
R. Bootle.
Stephen Law.
R. Drake.

No. 23

Letter from the Secretary to Fort St. David, dated February 1, 1749.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, pp. 71.*]

Gentlemen

I have it in Command from my Honble. Masters to acquaint you, that the Commissioners of the Victualling will Load on the Bombay Ships about Eighty Tons of Flesh Provisions for the Use of His Majestys Ships in the Indian Seas, which you are to give Notice of, to the Commander-in-Chief, or to whomsoever it may Concern.

I am
Gentlemen
Your most Humble Servant
Robt. James.
Secry.

East India House
The 1st. February 1748[49].

To the Honble. the President & Council of Fort St. David.

No. 24

General Letter to Fort St. David, dated March 29, 1749.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, pp. 73–78.*]

Our President and Council
at Fort St. David.

1. Our Several advices to you this Season have been sent by the following Convoyances Vizt. under date of the 2d. of December, by the Dragon the 21st. by the Sandwich, Augusta, Montfort, Griffin and Tavistock an additional Letter the 4th. January by the Montfort, Sandwich and Sheerness Man of War, and the 27th. of the Same Month by the Britannia and Walpole.

2. The Swift Snow arrived the 3d. of March with your advices chiefly containing an account of the unsuccesfull Military Operations against Pondicherry, and on the 5th. arrived the Houghton Captain Isaac Worth from Bengal.

3. This comes by the Severn Captain Richard Dorrill laden with stores for the Use of his Majestys Ships in the Indian Seas which are to be deliver'd the Commanding Officer or to such Person or Persons as he shall Direct to receive the same.

4. The Commissioners of the Victualing have laden on the Salisbury, Boscawen, Warren and Stafford consigned to Bombay about Eighty Tons of Flesh provisions, of which you are to give notice to the Commanding Officer.

5. We have laden on this Ship Fifty nine Chests of Treasure, some Utensils and necessarys for the Mint, and other Articles according to the enclosed Invoice, as much of the Treasure as can be spared must when Coin'd, be forwarded to Bengal agreable to Our repeated Orders on this head.

6. The Severn must if possible be dispatched home the Season She arrives, and to that end as soon as she is discharged of her Cargoe you are to send her to Bengal, or to fill up on the Mallabar Coast according to time and circumstances, but if it shall happen that you and Our President and Council of Bengal are under the necessity of keeping in India any other ship besides the Walpole, it must be the Severn, which being a late ship will consequently incur less demorage than the others, and in that case she is to be sent on a Freight voyage to Surat, or otherways employ'd so as to earn her Demorage at least, We have sent the necessary Directions hereupon to Bengal.

7. The Relations of the Mariners that belonged to the ships Princess Amelia and Princess Mary, at the time they were taken by the French, being very desireous of knowing whether any of them are in our Service, We direct that you send by the first opportunity a Seperate List of the Mariners of the Said Ships, that are or have been in our service, Since the Said Ships were taken with the times of their Death, Discharge or Desertion.

8. The different way of Folding many of the Goods and laying them in the Bales by the Ships Cæsar, Princess of Wales and Warwick from what We used to receive them has occasion'd much more trouble and Expence, as the Warehouse Keepers were obliged to take them out of the Package to tell them, You must therefore give Orders to have the Bales packed in the usual manner.

9. In two Bales of Ganjam Sallampores received by the Princess of Wales there were four sorts in One, and two in the other, and no Cloth between to distinguish them, as has been customary and which for the future must always be done.

10. As it is of great consequence to have before Us an Exact account of our Estate at the Several Settlements, You must agreable to our former Orders send by every Conveyance a Calculate of your Quickstock, regularly brought up to the time of transmitting it. And in order to let you know what We mean We have here enclosed the Copy of One of the last received from Fort S^{t}. George in a method We approve of.

11. We have appointed M^{r}. Edward Edwards who takes his passage on this Ship a Factor on your Establishment, We have likewise appointed him Assay Master and as such he is to have the Salary and allowances the late M^{r}. Foxall had; We have advanced him One hundred pounds to be repaid out of his growing Salary as ₱ his Bond herewith transmitted you.

12. One of our Covenant Servants must agreable to Our Orders on the 24th. of December 1747 be trained up under him that he may be qualify'd to carry on the Business in the Mint whenever there may be occasion.

13. We have permitted M^{r}. Norton Nicholls to reside in India as a free Merchant.

14. We have likewise permitted Francis Hodges and William Dogan to reside in India in the Seafaring way, provided they behave in a satisfactory manner.

15. We find there are Several of Our Servants on Your Establishment who are under no legal obligations for the Faithful discharge of their Duty to the Company, We here acquaint you that We will have no Persons employed in Our Service, who

are not under Covenants, and have given or are ready to give the Usual Security in England for the Faithful discharge of their duty, We mean in such Stations where Security is always required, and that Our Orders on this head may be immediately Comply'd with, We have enclosed a List of the names of the Persons for whom Security is required, as well as the Names of such who are to execute Covenants.

16. You must observe it as a Standing Rule that as any of our Junior Servants come of age, they are to enter into Fresh Covenants, which you must get executed accordingly and transmit to Us.

17. It must likewise be a Standing Rule, that as Our Serva[nts] respectively advance in Station, they write to their Frie[nds in] England to give the Usual Security for such advanced Sta[tion].

18. We are well assur'd that our Business is greatly neglected by our Junior Servants, owing in a great measure to the want of a due Obedience to their Superiours in the respective Offices, particularly in the Accountants, where the Regular keeping Up the Accounts is of the Utmost Importance to the Company, If therefore You find any of them refuse to set about any Business allotted them, or Directed by their Superiours, Idly waste their time, or otherwise misbehave, let Us know their names with the particular Circumstances of such misbehaviour, that We may dismiss them from our Service, or show a Resentment suitable to their Demeret, and to the purpose frequent Enquirys must be made into their conduct in General, as We shall impute any future ill Behaviour in our Junior Servants to the inattention of you Our President and Council.

19. You must always fix upon an able Book keeper to act as Su[b-Ac]countant and such We hope M[r]. John Duncomb whom You have appointed to that Employ will prove.

20. We have Entertain'd the Reveren'd M[r]. George Swynfen A.M. as One of Our Chaplains at Fort S[t]. David at the usual Salary Gratuity and other allowances, We have lent him Fifty Pounds to be repaid out of his growing Salary, and have for that purpose herewith sent You his Bond he takes his passage on this ship.

21. Captain John De Morgans Claim for Pagodas Twelve Hundred on Bond under the hands of our late President and Council of Fort S[t]. George, as likewise Father Severinis for Six Thousand Pagodas, Shall be consider'd, and Directions given thereupon, when We come to a Resolution with regard to the other Claims.

22. The Charter for Establishing Courts of Justice at our Settlements in the East Indies Erected a Mayors Court at Madraspatnam, for the Administration of Justice there and to the Factorys subordinate to Fort S[t]. George, and as We conceive such Constitutions to be local, We do not apprehend You have any authority to Erect any.

23. You did well in giving so quick a Dispatch to the first Four China Ships, as likewise to the Edgecot and Admiral Vernon, as soon as the Circumstances You were then in would admit of it.

24. It would have given us great Satisfaction to have had a more agreable Account of our Investment, and We still are in hopes as it could not be long before you had advice of the Cessation of Arms, that the Merchants were [...] to send in a considerable Number of Bales according to their [...]t promise by January.

25. Your detaining so much [of] Treasure We intended for Bengal has been a very great [...] ance to the Investment at that place, which is of the greatest Importance to Us, You must therefore for the future keep no more at Fort S[t]. David than is absolutely necessary for our Investment.

26. We take notice of the Sharp Repulse You gave the French at Cuddalore, under the good Conduct and by the Bravery of Major Lawrence.

27. Although the attempt against Pondicherry proved ineffectual, We have the Satisfaction however of observing that upon all occasions the Major and most of the Officers and Soldiers behaved well.

28. And in regard to the Gallant Behaviour of Captain Holland We direct in case of the absence or Death of Major Lawrence, which would most sencibly affect Us, that Captain Holland do succeed him as Major of Fort S^{t}. David with the same salary and appointments.

29. Having received a good [Account] of the ability and Diligence of M^{r}. Robert Sloper during his employment as a Monthly Writer under the Accountant and Storekeeper at Fort S^{t}. George, We have appointed him a Factor on your Establishment, to be station'd next below the Youngest Factor, upon the arrival of these advices, he is to execute the enclosed Covenants (which are to be returned to Us) and write to his Friends to give the usual Security.

30. Enclosed You will receive under the hand of our Accountant the Weights and Essays of the Several Musters of Pagodas and Rupees lately received from You, of which due notice must be taken.

31. We being restrain'd by a Resolution of the General Court of the 23th. December 1747 from paying any Bonds, Bills of Exchange or Certificates for money said to be taken up for the Companys Account at Fort S^{t}. George bearing date since the 30th. August 1746, a General Court was held on the 22th. Instant, when several Possessors of Bonds given by the late President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George dated since the said 30th. August 1746. Demanded payment of the same, which being taken into consideration the General Court came to the following Resolution Viz^{t}.

"Resolved that it be referr'd to the Court of Directors to Enquire what money, "or other Consideration was paid or given, for the several Bonds, whereof payment "is now demanded, by whom, and to whom, and when, and upon what occasion, "and how such money was paid, apply'd and disposed of, and by whom, and to "whom, and when, and for what purpose, and to state all the Material Circum-"stances relating thereto, And that the Court of Directors Do take the Opinion of "Council, how far the Company are liable to the payment, of all or any of the said "Bonds, and Report their proceedings to the next Quarterly General Court".

32. You see what the General Court expect from Us, You must therefore upon the Plan laid down in the said Resolution, pursue the Enquiry We have already Order'd You to make, with regard to all money Transactions of our late President and Council of Fort S^{t}. George as well before as after the French took Possession of the Place, and give Us a full, clear and Distinct Account of the same, that We may be enabled to comply with the abovemention'd Reference of the General Court, which We are at present not able to do for want of the necessary Lights.

33. And as it may be presumed before this comes to Your hands You will be in possession of the Fort S^{t}. George Books and Papers, You must by the first Conveyance transmit to Us such Originals as were usualy sent to England, with whatever else may be of service in this enquiry or attested Copys of such Books and Papers whereof You do not send the Originals, and you must take care to keep attested Copys of all such Original Books and Papers as you send to Us.

34. It has been intimated to Us that a spirit of Gaming has lately prevailed among our Servants at Fort S^{t}. David, and as We can place no Trust or Confidence in Persons guilty of that pernicious vice, You must immediately make a strict Enquiry into the Behaviour of Our several servants in this respect, and send Us a particular Account of such Enquiry and in the meantime Reprimand Suspend or even Dismiss them from our Service according to the Degree of their Guilt. We are

Your Loving Friends

H. Gough. Rich^{d}. Chauncy.
Whichcott Turner. W^{m}. Baker.
Tho^{s}. Phipps. Mich^{l}. Impey.
Rob^{t}. Hudson. R. Drake.
London th 29th. March 1749. Tho^{s}. Rous. J. Winter.
R. Bootle. W^{m}. Braund.
W^{m}. Rider. Christ^{o}. Burrow.
Henry Plant.

No. 25

List of Investment to be Provided on the Coast of Choromandel for the Ships going out in the Year 1748

	Pieces
Allejars. . . to be of a bright Red, Five hundred Pieces, if to be procured, if not send as many as you can get	500
Bettellees. . . of Nos. 25 & 26. One thousand, and Nos. 28 & 29, One thousand but most of the head sorts, We received none by the last Years shipping, you must take care to procure the Quantity now Ordered if possible Two thousand	2000
Ditto Original, fine, see that both Selvages are of Equal Goodness, take care they are as good or better than those last receiv'd, One thousand five hundred	1500
Ditto Pullicat the best you can get, Five hundred Pieces of Two Covids broad, Four hundred Pieces of three Covids broad, One hundred Pieces of Four Covids broad, and if you can get any exeeeding fine and thick of Covid three quarters, such as have been frequently brought home in Private Trade, these being to supply the place of Cambricks, the Wear of which is now Prohibited here, send five hundred Pieces, if you have no Thread of a proper fineness, you must provide it as soon as possible, as great Quantitys of these Goods will shortly be in Demand here, We sent in the Year 1746. a Sample of Bettellees, and a Sample of Cambrick for your Information which you are to come as near to as possible. To be Packed separately. One thousand five hundred	1500
N.B. If you cannot get all the Bettellees here Ordered at Fort St. Davids, you must try what can be done at Vizagapatam, or elsewhere towards Compleating it.	
Jhints Madrass, in some of the Bales, One Tenth part Colour'd Grounds, of which some must be Green, some Purple, and but few Blues; the Patterns of those sent home of late Years are too open, and mostly too large, for the future they must be fuller of Work to Cover the Cloth more, and as many different and new Patterns as possible not less than half of them to be of smaller Patterns, and some very small, and We would have a mixture of some of the newest Dutch Patterns; We have observed for several Years past the Grounds have been Tinged with Red, which has been Owing to want of Care in the Washing, and some of them spotted, which has certainly been owing to their being Packed Damp, particular Care must be taken that the Grounds are kept Clear. They must be sent full Twenty Six Covids long or in Half Pieces thirteen Covids long; Including the Baftaes sent to be Bleached at Fort St. Davids, You must send Three thousand Pieces	3000
N.B. Printing here is come to so great perfection, that unless you can keep up exactly to these Instructions, You must lessen the Quantity, but if you can keep up to them, you may encrease it Five hundred Pieces; You must send more variety of Patterns in this Article than what has formerly been sent from Fort St. George.	
Callowapores, must be of a bright Red, One thousand ..	1000
Dimities Fort St. Davids, None, We strictly forbid you sending any more of this Article, they selling greatly under Prime Cost.	
Ginghams, small white, to be kept up to the same goodness as those last sent. Eight hundred	800
Ditto. . . , blue striped, with variety of stripes, and about One third part in each Bale Checquer'd. Five hundred ..	500
Ditto. . . , red, Striped, with variety of Stripes, and about one third part in each Bale Checquer'd. Five hundred ..	500
Ditto. . . , Clouded, None, We strictly forbid your sending any more of this Article, they selling greatly under prime Cost.	
Ditto. . . , Checquer'd, on a Red Ground; We have wrote to Fort St. George several Years past for this Article, but never receiv'd any of them; You must take care to procure the Quantity now Ordered if possible, as many of them as you can get. Eight hundred	800
N.B. You must not send any Superfine Colour'd Ginghams.	

	Pieces
Izzarees, fine, Nos. 1 & 2. most of N°. 1. Five hundred ..	500
Ditto. . . , Superfine, such as were sent Us in the Year 1745. Four hundred	400
Longcloth Ordinary, One hundred and fifty thousand Pieces ..	150000
Ditto Middling, most 1 M and 2 M. you must endeavour to make them thicker, for as they have been for some Years past very thin, they have sold for less in proportion than the Ordinary. Twenty five thousand	25000
Ditto. . . , fine, most F1 & F2. Twelve thousand	12000
Ditto. . . , Superfine, about six Pagodoes, let them be as thick as possible you can procure, they must be made up square as formerly Ordered, Those sent of late Years, are not so good for the Price, as what We have received formerly, Four hundred ..	400
Ditto. . . blue, deep dye, Ordinary and Middling, Six thousand.	6000
We would have all the Vizagapatam and Ingeram Cloth Washed at Fort St. Davids or Madrass if possible more care must be taken that the Gunnys and Wrappers are good, and you must also comply with the Directions given you as to the Package of all the Goods you send.	
Moorees fine, must be full Thirteen Yards long, and Yard broad, We should like them better if they were made Fourteen Yards long. Two thousand five hundred	2500
Ditto . . Superfine, of the same Length and Breadth as above very thick for shirts. Three hundred	300
Ditto Ordinary, the same Length and Breadth as the fine Ones, Three thousand	3000
N.B. You must take particular care to make all the Moorees, not less than Thirteen Yards long.	
Romalls Sootie, of a bright Colour, but none upon a Brick Colour, not more than one Eigth part blues, Eight thousand ..	8000
Ditto. . . red and white, to be made according to the sample sent Anno 1739. One thousand	1000
Ditto Pullicat, they are so dear bought, We get but very little by them, if you can get them Cheaper send One hundred Pieces, otherwise None	100
Ditto Metchlepatam, or Sastracundy Romalls, such as last sent, but without Glazing. Two thousand	2000
Sastracundies, of a bright red, Two thousand	2000
The Romalls hitherto sent have proved too much of the same Check, you must for the future send variety of Checks in each Bale.	
Sallampores Ordinary, One hundred thousand Pieces	100000
Ditto. . . middling, Forty thousand	40000
Ditto. . . fine, Ten thousand	10000
Ditto. . . I M B, None.	
Great care must be taken to keep all the Sallampores up to full sixteen Yards long, and the usual Breadth; and take particular Care that no Damaged Pieces are Packed in the Bales, as a great many were last, and some this Year, being full of holes, many of them with holes darned up, and some with Patches in them, more particularly in the Ordinary Vizagapatam Sallampores, and the Ingeram Longcloth.	
If you have any other Species of Goods not mentioned here, you may send Us a few Bales of them for a sample.	

Redwood, as usual.

Salt Petre, as ℔ General Letter.

Put the Commanders in mind that they lay sufficient Dunnage on the Salt Petre before they stow the Bales, it being of that Penetrating nature it often Damages the Cloth, as it formerly has happened.

We shall Order our Servants in the Bay to supply you with some fine Jugdea Baftaes, which must be Printed with variety of Beautifull Patterns, but not in the Expensive manner of the Madrass Chints; You must continue to make them all white Grounds, and the Colours more Lively, with as much variety as you can.

More care must be taken in future that the Bales and Tickets of the Ingeram Cloth answer as to the Sortment, and the Tickets put into all the Bales must be laid under the first Piece, that they may be easily found, and you must take care to send the Goods agreeable to Invoice, there having been great mistakes made for several Years ast.

LAMPASSES, fine, and SICASHES, fine } of each One Bale, the same sorts as are sent to Manilla

You must send Us a Bale of every other sort of Goods brought home by all the European ships from your Coast. We are

Your Loving Friends

LONDON 29TH. MARCH 1749.

WILLM. RIDER.
HENRY PLANT.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
H GOUGH.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
THOS. PHIPPS.
ROBT. HUDSON.
THOS. ROUS.
[R. BOOTLE.]
RICHD. CHAUNCY.
WM. BAKER.
MICHL. IMPEY.
R. DRAKE.
J. WINTER.
WILL: BRAUND.

No. 26

GENERAL LETTER TO BENCOOLEN, DATED MAY 10, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol. 52, pp.* 83 & 84.]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL OF BENCOOLEN.

1. Enclosed We send His Majesty's Proclamation Declaring the Cessation of Arms, as well by Sea as Land, agreed upon between His Majesty, The Most Christian King, and The States General of the United Provinces, and Enjoining the Observance thereof.

2. On a perusal You may perceive that by the Preliminaries for Restoring a General Peace signed at Aix la Chapelle on the 19th. of April last Old Stile, All Hostilities either by Sea or Land against the French are to Cease in the East Indies Six Months after the said 19th. April, which must be Complied with accordingly.

3. As Hostilitys are Ceased Our Ships must be Dispatched directly home to Us after the 19th. of October next in the usual manner as before the Commencement of the War, by Directing the Commanders to proceed to Our Island St. Helena, and after Refreshing there for a few days, to make the best of their way to the Downes.

4. Our Secret Committee for the Current Year are Richard Chauncy Esqr. Dodding Braddyll Esqr. Harry Gough Esqr. Alexander Hume Esqr. and William Mabbott Esqr. what Orders You may receive from them, or any three of those Gentlemen relating to our Ships, must be strictly Obeyed.

5. Our Ships Marlborough, Salisbury and Britannia arrived safe with Us We thank God the 31th. March, and the Kent & Severn at Kinsale the 21th. April last.

6. We are preparing to Dispatch the Somerset and Pelham for the Coast and Bay, as also the Ship Dodington to Bombay and likewise our own Ship Duke of Newcastle for Bencoolen.

7. Notwithstanding the above, in case any Men of War are bound home, and any of Our Ships can conveniently Join them, We would have them come in Company with such Men of War for their greater security till further Orders. We are

Your loving Friends

LONDON 10TH. MAY 1748.

RICHD. CHAUNCY.
H. GOUGH.
M. IMPEY.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
NATH: NEWNHAM *Junr.*
THOS. PHIPPS.
W. MABBOTT.
THOS. ROUS.
W. WILLY.
R. BOOTLE.
WILL: BRAUND.
STEPHEN LAW.

No. 27

GENERAL LETTER TO FORT MARLBOROUGH, DATED JULY 21, 1748.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 85–86.]

OUR DEPUTY GOVERNOUR AND
COUNCIL AT FORT MARLBOROUGH.

1. By the ship Godolphin We wrote the 9th. March 1747. And She sail'd the 15th. of that month, since then We wrote the 10th. May 1748 Copys of those Letters come Enclosed.

2. The ship Grantham from Your Place reached our Island St. Helena the 6th. April and We thank God arrived safe with Us the 7th. July, by her We received Your Advices dated the 25th. January last, and cannot help expressing our satisfaction with your Quick return of that ship, whereby the heavy Charge of Demorage was avoided.

3. We now consign You Our Own ship Duke of Newcastle Burthen 360 Tons Captain Francis Fowler Commander having put on board Five Chests of Treasure, and sundry Merchandize as ℔ Invoice and Bill of Lading Enclosed.

4. We have Entertain'd the following Covenant Servants upon Your Establishment viz^{t}. Messieurs John Cranmer, Samuel Ardley, John Hildrop, and Samuel Dutton as Factors, and Richard Smith Writer, be sure to keep them and all others close to Business and Encourage the most deserving among them.

5. We have lent Captain Fowler Five Hundred pounds at Respondentia, in case he offers to pay any money into our Cash in part thereof, Do you receive the same and Grant him Certificates for the Amount.

6. In case of the Captains Death see to it that his Effects are not Embezled, they being assigned over to Us as a Security for the same.

7. You must furnish this ship with such stores and Provisions as upon the Captains Representation may appear to be requisite, and Dispatch her with a full Loading unto Us.

8. We are glad to find by the Advices before Us, that You expect to have no more reason to complain of the Dutch, as to their pretentions to an Exclusive Right of Trade in the Streights of Mallacca, and to the Eastward, We utterly deny such Right, and in case our ships are molested in carrying on our Commerce, Do you Empower the Commanders to resist such hostilitys and to make Reprizals not only in defence of themselves, but also of English Country ships with your Passes, and British Commanders that may be in their Company.

9. As surplus Tonnage is expressly settled in Charterparty, whatever the ships are able to take in, may be loaden without making any Agrement with the Commanders.

10. The Countrey Governments and People around You being in a tranquil state gives Us great satisfaction, having reason to expect an Encrease of Pepper from thence, not doubting the most prudent measures will be continued to keep our affairs in a Flourishing scituation all over the Coast, We hereby confirm Joseph Hurlock Esq^{r}. as Deputy Governour, and the rest of the Council in their standing, Directing that the vacancys therein be filled from time to time with such of Our Servants who are next upon the List, in case there is no Objection to their Ability or Integrity, Each of you must take the Oath of Fidelity to the Company on receipt hereof, noting the same upon Consultation, but you are to be subject nevertheless to the Orders of our President and Council of Fort S^{t}. David.

11. Upon the Departure of every ship Advise Us the Quantity of Pepper, that then remains in our Godowns at your Place, and the several Residencys.

12. A calculate of Quickstock must also be transmitted to Us pursuant to our repeated Injunctions.

13. Some soldiers come on this ship to strengthen Your Garrison as ℔ List enclosed, We have forbid their Detention at S^{t}. Helena.

14. Mess^{rs}. Carter and Preston having behaved Diligently, We approve of a Years time being given them.

15. In order to encourage the Military to Reenter when their time is Expired, make each Man the Offer of Twenty Dollars to Engage for Five Years longer, which if any One refuses, grant such a Discharge from our Service.

16. The List of Burials, Marriages and Christenings should have been Certify'd and dated from Your Place in a regular manner, by the Reader of Divine Service, upon the Chaplains Death.

17. If the Captain of this ship should have Disbursed any money at Batavia, or Princess Island for the Ships Use, You most [*sic*] repay him the same.

18. We will furnish You with the Guns Indented for as soon as We can conveniently. We are

Your Loving Friends

London 21st. July 1748.

R. Bootle.	Rich^{d}. Chauncy.
W^{m}. Rider.	D. Braddyll.
W. Willy.	H. Gough.
R. Drake.	Sam: Feake.
R. Hudson.	W^{m}. Mabbott.
Henry Plant.	J. Winter.
W^{m}. Baker.	Alex^{r}. Hume.

No. 28

General Letter to Fort Marlborough, dated February 15, 1749.

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 87–89]

℔ *Marlbrô.*

Our Deputy Governour and Council
at Fort Marlborough.

1. Our last to You went by the Newcastle under date of the 21st. July last, since which Your address of the 10th. of April by the way of Holland has reached our hands.

2. We have herewith transmitted a List of the ships it hath pleased God to return Us, and another of the ships We have taken up for the carrying on our Trade this season.

3. A Treaty of General Peace is happily concluded between Great Britain, France and Holland to which Germany, Spain and the other Powers engaged in the late War have acceeded.

4. As the reasons for Investing a Secret Committee with Extraordinary Powers are thereby ceased, that Committee is now only to give Directions relating to signals as usual, you are therefore for the future to make all Your Addresses to the Court of Directors as before the War.

5. And give the Commanders Orders when You Dispatch them to make the best of their way to S^{t}. Helena, and from thence to the River of Thames as usual in time of Peace.

6. This comes by the ship Marlborough Captain William Parks Commander, who is Directed to proceed first to S^{t}. Helena with stores, and from thence directly to Fort Marlborough.

7. We have Consigned to You by the said ship Fifteen Chests of Treasure, as also some Medicines, Stationary and other Articles according to the enclosed Invoice.

8. We have permitted Our Governour and Council at S^{t}. Helena to take out One Chest of Treasure if they should want it for the necessary expences of the Island, and Order'd them to advise You of the same, and likewise to forward the Copy of the Charterparty.

9. It being absolutely necessary to send a large Quantity of stores to S^{t}. Helena, We have not been able to comply with Your Indent by this ship, as We cannot think of sending out more ships until We are eas'd from the heavy Burthen of Tonnage now in India.

10. We have given Directions to our Servants in the several parts of India to exert themselves in easing Us from the heavy Burthen of Demorage that lyes upon our Estate, by sending home as many ships as possible, and as some of them may in consequence thereof come to your Settlement, We recommend and expect the same from you, and We hereby Direct that you Dispatch those first which have been longest out, send all the ships on your hands home from Fifty to One hundred and Fifty Tons Dead Freighted, in case You cannot give them their Charterparty Tonnage, but in all Events We possitively Order that no ship have more than her bare Charterparty Tonnage until further Directions.

11. As to our Own ships You are to put aboard what Pepper You have to spare, although not sufficient fully to load them, and Dispatch them home without loss of time.

12. Having a large Quantity of salt petre in our Warehouses and more expted [*sic*], in case any should be forwarded to You from Bengal, You are to load no more on each ship than the Charterparty Kintlage only, and rather than You should send more, We direct that what remains be reserved for the next season, Observing that those ships Kintlaged by Charterparty with Iron and Stones are to have none.

13. Although We are in hopes You will be able to Dispatch home all the ships which may be sent to Your settlement, Yet if after Your Utmost endeavours any One remains, which cannot be loaded as before Directed, or usefully employ'd in India, send her to any other of Our settlements from whence she may be most probably loaden home in whole or in part, remembering that the ships at the War freight and Demorage, are the first to be dispatched.

14. We have Order'd our President and Council at Fort S^{t}. David to be attentive to what passes on Your Coast, and supply you with such Goods Stores and necessarys as you may from time to time stand in need of, also some Military Recruits as they will have so good an opportunity of procuring them out of his Majestys Forces and Marines, which is the reason We send none by this ship.

15. We have Entertain'd William Norris, and Robert Hay as Factors on your Establishment, and they take their passage on this ship accordingly.

16. As does the Reverend M^r^. Arthur Neill, who We have appointed our Chaplain at Fort Marlborough at the Usual Salary, Gratuity, dyet, and advantages annext to that office. We have lent him Fifty Pounds to be repaid Us out of his growing Salary, and have accordingly sent you his Bond in the Packet by this ship.

17. We cannot engage any Handicraft People such as Carpenters, Tylers, and Smiths who are to be depended on without extravagant Wages, You must therefore write to Fort S^t^. David to send the best they can procure for You.

18. There being no immediate occasion for an Engineer We do not think it necessary to comply with your request especialy as Captain Delavaux will have Orders to take a survey and send his observations on your Fortifications and works, as well as upon those of our other settlements.

19. We have appointed M^r^. Christopher Dixon late One of the Council at S^t^. Helena a Factor on Your Establishment, he is to be station'd the next below M^r^. Robert Wadman.

20. We have sent by this ship a Mill of a particular Construction for Garbling and cleaning Pepper, acquaint us whether it answers the purpose.

21. We find there are several of Our Servants on the West Coast Establishment who are under no legal obligations for the Faithful discharge of their duty to the Company, We here acquaint you that We will have no Persons Employed in our Service who are not under Covenants, and have given, or are ready to give the Usual Security in England, for the faithful discharge of their Duty, We mean in Such Stations where Security is always required, and that our Orders on this head may be more immediatly complyed with, We have enclosed List of the Names of the Persons for whom Security is required as well as the Names of such who are to execute Covenants.

22. You must observe it as a standing Rule that as any of our Jun^r^. Servants come of age they are to enter into fresh Covenants, which You must get executed accordingly and Transmit to Us.

23. It must be likewise a standing Rule that as our servants respectively advance in station they write to their Friends in England to give the Usual Security for such advanced station.

We are
Your Loving Friends

London 15^th^. February 1748 [1749.]

Rob^t^. Hudson.	W^m^. Baker.
Stephen Law.	Tho^s^. Rous.
R. Bootle.	W. Mabbott.
Will^m^. Rider.	R. Drake.
Henry Plant.	J. Winter.
Whichcott Turner.	Christ: Burrow.
Sam^l^. Feake.	Mich^l^. Impey.

N. Newnham *jun^r^*.

No. 29

Invoyce of Fourteen Chests containing Forty Thousand Ounces of Spanish Dollars Shipped on Board the Dragon India Ship Captain Henry Kent Commander by John Calcraft Consigned to the Hon^ble^. Admiral Edward Boscawen for the Use of the Twelve Independent Companys under his Command and in Case the said Admiral Boscawen should be Departed from the East Indies before this Treasure

arrives there then the same is hereby Consign'd to the Governor of Bengal or Fort S^{t}. Davids for the time being or either of them wherever the said Treasure shall be Disembarkt being markt and number'd as under Viz^{t}.

		Oz.
EB N°. 1	Containing	3000
2	.. ..	3000
3	.. ..	3000
4	.. ..	3000
5	.. ..	3000
6	.. ..	3000
7	.. ..	3000
8	.. ..	3000
9	.. ..	3000
10	.. ..	3000
11	.. ..	2000
12	.. ..	3000
13	.. ..	3000
14	.. ..	2000
14	Chests q^{ty}.	40000

Jn°. Calcraft.

No. 30

Abstract of the Sandwich's Invoice for Fort S^{t}. Davids in the East Indies, dated 26 Decem 1748.

Broad Cloth ..	200	Bales & 1 Case	£6912	2	10
Lines & Turne ..	2	Casks	40	11	6
English Canvas ..	11	Bales	378	17	4
Imbosd Cloth ..	2	Cases	102	12	1
Flannel Shawls ..	1	Case	59	4	3
Ironmongers Ware ..	40	Casks 1 Ch^{t}. 2 Cases 10 Bundles.	568	11	4
Iron Hoops	19	Large Bundles	52	10	—
Bolt Iron	59	Bundles	123	6	3
Rod Iron	100	Bundles	50	—	—
Gunpowder	10	Barrells	111	7	1
Anchors	10	W^{t}. ℔ 117. —. 16 ..	174	5	—
Grapnals	5	10. 1. 21 ..	15	10	3
Creepers	3	—. 3. 2 ..	1	7	8
Culjeed Flannells ..	3	Bales	187	9	5
White Flannells ..	1	Bale	53	4	7
Double Allappines ..	1	Bale	86	16	8
Broglios	1	Bale	127	16	—
Camblets	1	Bale	121	7	6
Shalloons	1	Bale	89	18	—
Duroys	1	Bale	30	5	—
Brunettes	1	Bale	121	17	6
Deverettes	1	Bale	50	8	—
Dresdenettees ..	1	Case	41	17	7
Cordage	42	Coiles ℔ 175. —. 15 ..	268	6	2
Stationary Ware ..	5	Cases	166	18	3
Tarr	12	Barrells	16	17	—
Pitch	18	D°.	19	15	4
Silver		Oz^{s}. 122080. —. 35 Chests.	34080	13	4
Lead	275	P^{s}. ℔ 399. —. 23	292	15	—
Medicines	1	Ch^{t}. 1 Case	63	7	2
			£44409	18	1
		Charges ..	222	—	11
			£44631	19	—

John Garntry.

No. 31
1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP PELHAM CAPTAIN GEORGE LINDSAY COMMANDER BOUND TO BENGAL BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

CAPTAIN GEORGE LINDSAY.

	GL				
N°.	1 a 4	Four Chests Cutlery Ware	£250	—	—
	1 a 4	Three Cases & One Box Hatts	50	—	—
	1 a 2	Two Bales Canvas	50	—	—
	1 a 3	Three Cases Wax Images	20	—	—
	1	One Box Gold thread & Lace	150	—	—
	1 a 2	Two Cases Looking Glass	100	—	—
	1 a 6	Three Cases & Three Casks Glass Ware ..	40	—	—
	1 a 30	Thirty Barrels Tarr	35	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			
		In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	498	—	—

STEPHEN UNDERDOWN, CHIEF MATE.

	SV				
	1 a 2	Two Chests Wine	25	—	—
		One Cask Pewter	12	—	—
		One Cask Red Lead	4	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery Ware	20	—	—
		One Box Gold thread	27	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			

HENRY MASON, SECOND D°.

	IM				
	1 a 3	Three Cases Tobacco	12	—	—
		One Case Looking Glass	12	—	—
		One Chest Cutlery Ware	50	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			

FRANCIS TYE, THIRD D°.

	FT				
	1 a 2	Two Barrels Tobacco	10	—	—
		One Case Looking Glass	20	—	—
		One Case Snuff	8	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			

CHARLES CARNEGIE, 4TH. MATE.

	CC				
N°.	1	One Box Hatts	20	—	—
	1	One Box Gold thread & Lace	50	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			

JOHN TENNISON, SURGEON.

	JT				
	1	One Box Hatts	10	—	—
	1	One Chest Cutlery Ware	20	—	—
		On his Indulgence.			

MARTIN BENNET, PASSENGER.

Directed					
		One Chest & Two Trunks Apparel Neces- saries & Beding	30	—	—
		One Chest Wine, One Parcel q^{t}. a Matrass ..	10	10	—

MAJOR MOSMAN, D°.

Directed					
		Seven Chests Wine, One Case [...] ul, One Box Grocery	80	—	—
		Two Boxes Glasses, One Box Sconces, Two Boxes Books	12	—	—
		One Chest & One Trunk Apparel & Plate with two cases silver Knives & forks ..	90	—	—
		One Box q^{t}. a Bridle & Saddle & Servants Necessarys	10	—	—
		One Chair, Two Bundles, Bedding for himself & Servant	5	—	—

DAVID CLAYTON, PASSENGER.

Directed					
	One Chest Apparel & Bedding	£	25	—	—
	One Chest Wine, & One Chest Water ..		10	10	—

JAMES MONRO, D°.

HMR					
1 a 2	Two Chests Medicines, Books & Instruments.		7	--	—
3 a 4	One Chest Wine, One Chest Apparel Necessaries & Corks		25	—	—

ALEXANDER ROSS, D°.

Directed					
	One Chest Apparel, One Cheese & Books, Two Cases Wine & Beer		20	—	—

GEORGE MANDEVIL, D°.

Directed					
	One Bureau, One Chest & One Trunk Apparel & Necessaries, Four Chests Wine.		85	—	—
	One Bundle Bedding, One Chest Apparel & bedding for his servant		15	—	—

JOHN GOODERE, D°.

M.G.					
	One Chest Apparel & Necessarys, Two Chests Wine		40	—	—
	Freight Free being for the Use of the abovement^{d}. persons in y^{e}. Voyage.				

WHICHCOTT TURNER ESQ^{R}. TO CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS.

Directed					
	One Case q^{t}. a Gun & a pair pistols ..		5	—	—
	Freight free being for his Own Use.				

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 16TH. JUNE 1748.

H^{Y}. CRABB BOULTON.

N°. 32

1747

A MANIFEST OF CORAL LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP SOMERSET CAPTAIN THOMAS TOLSON COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

M^{R}. JACOB SALVADOR.

S S F	B	N°. 4	One Box Coral Beads	£	655	— —

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

H F	2	One Chest Coral Beads		1100	— —
		On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 16 JUNE 1748.

H^{Y}. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 33

1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS AND MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP SANDWICH CAPTAIN JOHN PETRE COMMANDER, BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID, BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

FF	N°. 4	One Chest Coral Beads	£	660	— —
✠	3	One ditto		835	— —
M F I	15	One ditto		475	— —
F					
I M	28	One ditto		390	— —
F					
I D	34	One ditto		475	— —

M^{R}. ABRAHAM FERNANDES NUNES.

I DF	N°. 2	One Chest Coral beads		400	— —

M^{R}. MATTHEWS BEACHCROFT.

GR	74	One Chest rough Coral	£	279	15 —

MESS^{RS}. LEVI & REUBEN SOLOMONS.

MBH	5	One box of Pearls & precious stones ..		1160	— —

M^{R}. DAVID DE CASTRO.

M S B F	5	One Chest Coral Beads		700	— —
MM	2	One ditto		830	— —
TB	3	One ditto		270	— —

M^{R}. JACOB SALVADORE.

S S B F	5	One Chest Coral Beads		520	— —
S [..]	1	One ditto		175	— —
✠	5	One ditto		830	— —
D S F	1	One ditto		935	— —
B	2	One ditto		2030	— —

On which they have paid Freight & Permission into the Companys Treasury, and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

M^{R}. HENRY NORRIS TO M^{R}. HUGH NORRIS.

Directed		One box of apparrell & Pamphlets ..	£	6	— —

WHICHCOT TURNER ESQ^{R}. TO CHARLES FLOYER ESQ^{R}.

Floyor	1 a 4	Four Chests Wine		100	— —
		One box Millinary & Sadlery & ffurniture.		30	— —

Freight free being for the use of the abovementioned persons at Fort Saint David.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24TH. DECEMBER 1748.

H^{Y}. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 34

1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS AND MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP MONTFORT CAPTAIN ROBERT HANSLAPP COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID, BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ[T].

MESS[RS]. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

FF	N°. 3	One Chest Coral Beads	£	840	—	—
⚓F	4	One ditto		720	—	—
A I F	4	One ditto great Bugles		30	—	—
F						
M I	14	One ditto Coral		375	—	—
F						
I M	29	One ditto		470	—	—
F						
I D	35	One ditto		365	—	—

M[R]. ISAAC DELMONTE

AP	1	One Box Coral Beads ..	£ 141	—	—	
		& pearls	320	—	—	
					461	— —

M[R]. JOSEPH MENDEZ SENIOR.

I M	1	One Case Coral Beads			275	— —

M[R]. JACOB SALVADORE.

FS B S	3	Box Coral Beads			1005	— —
F B	1	One ditto			345	— —
d°.	2	One ditto			295	— —
F S	1	One ditto			630	— —
	2	One ditto			570	— —
	3	One ditto			820	— —
⚓	4	One ditto			690	— —

M[R]. NATAL LEVI SENSINO.

LS	3	One Chest Coral Beads			400	— —
SS	1	One ditto			472	— —
L	1	One ditto			329	— —

On which they have paid ffreight and permission into the Company's Treasury, and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.

M[R]. PHINEAS SERRA.

C°. N°.	1	One Box Coral Beads			875	— —
I P F	1	One ditto			500	— —

On which he has paid Freight and Permission into the Company's Treasury, and given bond pursuant to Order of Court.

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24TH. DECEMBER 1748.

H[Y]. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 35

1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, AND MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP. AUGUSTA CAPTAIN THOMAS PARKER COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

M^{R}. JACOB SALVADORE.

S F B M SB	1	One Box Coral Beads	£ 940	—	—
S F B M SB	2	One ditto	1180	—	—
S F B M SB	2	One ditto	860	—	—
✠	6	One ditto	700	—	—

M^{R}. MATTHEWS BEACHCROFT.

V.N.	13	One Chest Coral Beads	657	1	3

M^{R}. PETRO DY PAULO.

PDP	1	One box q^{t}. Coral Beads. £ 279 — —			
		& Emeralds .. 122 — —			
			401	—	—

MESS^{RS}. ABRAHAM & JACOB FRANCO.

FF	5	One Chest Coral Beads	1050	—	—
✠ M	5	One ditto	1070	—	—
I F F	30	One ditto	510	—	—
I D	36	One ditto	250	—	—
		On which they have paid ffreight & Permission into the Companys Treasury, and given Bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

M^{R}. PETRO DY PAULO, PASSENGER.

PDP		Three Trunks of apparrell & Necessaries ..	25	—	—
		One Case Liquors, Two bundles Bedding, One Couch	12	—	—
		One Hat box, One Table, one Chest & Two Hampers Wine	10	—	—
		One Clock	8	—	—
		One half firkin of Butter	17	—	—
		One Chair	—	10	—
		Freight free being for his own Use in the Voyage.			

M^{R}. ABR^{A}. FFRANCO TO M^{R}. SOLOMON FFRANCO.

Directed ..		One Cheese in Lead	3	—	—
		Freight free being for his own Use.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24 DECEMBER 1748.

H^{Y}. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 36

1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS AND MERCHANDIZE LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY, LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP GRIFFIN, CAPTAIN THOMAS PETHIC [K] COMMANDER BOUND FOR FORT SAINT DAVID BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

			Mr. Matthews Beachcroft.			
VN. N°.	12	One Chest Coral Beads	£	1066	11	—
		Messrs. Abraham & Jacob Franco.				
N°. ✡	1	One Chest Coral Beads		1100	—	—
✡F	6	One ditto		970	—	—
I D	1	One ditto		500	—	—
		Mr. Jacob Salvador.				
E	1	One Box Coral Beads		370	—	—
RE	1	One ditto		340	—	—
RE	2	One ditto		325	—	—
D S F B	3	One ditto		1300	—	—
S F B	3	One ditto		1780	—	—
d°.	4	One ditto		1570	—	—
		Mr. Natal Levi Sensino.				
A A	1	One Chest Coral Beads		330	—	—
MC. .	2	One ditto		280	—	—
		On which they have paid Freight & permission into the Companys treasury, and given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.				

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 24TH. DECEMBER 1748.

H$_{Y}$. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 37

1748

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP TAVISTOCK CAPTAIN NATHANIEL CUSH COMD[R]. BOUND TO FORT SAINT DAVIDS BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZ^{T}.

NC		Captain Nathaniel Cush.				
N°.	1 a 3	Three Bales Canvas	£	40	—	—
. . .		One Case Stationary		20	—	—
1 a	20	Twenty Barrels Tar		20	—	—
1 . .		One Hh'd Lanthorns & Corks		10	—	—
1 . .		One Chest Small Arms		20	—	—
1 a	2	Two Cases Cutlery		50	—	—
1 a	2	Two Cases Looking Glass		20	—	—
1 & 3 a	12	One hh'd & Ten Cases Glass Ware ..		60	—	—
I : 1 a	4	Five Boxes Hatts		20	—	—
		Four Tons Sheet Lead		60	—	—
		In Foreign Silver for the Ships.				
		Stock		499	—	—

I F		JOHN FOOT, 1ST. MATE.			
1 : 1 a 5		Five Casks & One Box Glass Ware ..	£	100	— —
1	.	One Chest Medicines		25	— —
1	.	One Case qt. a Clock & Weights		11	— —
1	.	One Box Hatts		22	— —
1	.	One Bale Canvas		20	— —
HS		HENRY SUMMERS, 2D. dO.			
1 a 3		Three Cases Looking Glass & Glass Ware.		30	— —
		One hh'd Hatts		28	— —
		One Case Stationary		30	— —
		Six Firkins Butter, Four Casks Cheese ..		20	— —
		One Box Gold thread		20	— —
		On their Indulgences.			
NAC		BENJAMIN ALLEN, PURSER.			
NO. 1 a 3		Three Chests Beer		15	— —
H.B.		HUGH BURNET, SURGEON.			
		One Case Hatts		10	— —
1	. .	One Chest Cutlery		24	— —
		One Case Glass Ware		15	— —
1	. .	One Box Gold thread		25	— —
		On their Indulgences.			
Directed		FRANCIS MAGNUS TO JOHN PYBUS.			
		One Box Apparel & Necessaries with 8 Yards Cloth		35	— —
1 a 2		Two Chests Wine		30	— —
1	.	One Chest Beer		5	— —
NC		WILLIAM WOOD TO NOAH CASMAJOR.			
1 a 4		Four Chests Wine		40	— —
5	. .	One Case Apparel & Necessaries ..		15	— —
AM		WILLIAM FERGUSON TO ANDREW MONRO.			
1 a 2		Two Cases Medicines		10	— —
		Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementioned persons at Fort St. Davids.			
EM & DM		WILLIAM WATTS TO THE PROTESTANT MISONARIES.			
3. 7. 9. 10		Four Cases Stationary & Utensils for Printing		60	— —
5. 6. 11. 12.		Four Chests Beer		20	— —
		Four Cheeses in Lead		5	— —
		Freight Free being for their Use at Tranquebar.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 30TH, DECR. 1748.

HY. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 38

1748[49]

A MANIFEST OF GOODS, MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN [SIL]VER LICENSD BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP BRITTANNIA CAPTAIN [JOHN] SOMNER COMMANDER BOUND TO COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

I S		CAPTAIN JOHN SOMNER.			
NO. 1 a 45		Forty five Casks Red Lead	£	300	— —
1 a 80		Eighty Faggots Steel qt. Two Tons. ..		50	— —
1	. . .	One Case Small Arms		20	— —
1 a 3		Three Bales Canvas		200	— —
1 a 30		Thirty Barrels Pitch & Tar		30	— —

1 a 13	Thirteen Roles Sheet Lead Four Tons ..	£	60	—	—
	One Thousand Pipe Staves Loose ..		25	—	—
	Thirty Bundles Iron Hoops		15	—	—
1 . .	One Box Hatts		20	—	—
	Thirty Eight Coils Cordage Three Tons ..		75	—	—
1 a 2	Two Chests Cutlery		60	—	—
1 . .	One Case Glass Ware		10	—	—
8 . .	One Case Prints		5	—	—
4 . .	One Chest Wine		10	—	—
1 . .	One Box Gold thread & Lace		350	—	—
	One Chest Wrought Plate		200	—	—
	In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..		499	—	—

W.P. — Mr. William Parker, 1st. Mate.

[...] a 7 .	Three Chests & Four half Chests Wine ..		60	—	—
	One Case Stationary		20	—	—
[...] a 3 .	Three Bales Canvas		50	—	—
[...] a 3 .	Three half Chests Beer		7	—	—
1 a 2	Two Boxes Gold thread & Lace		160	—	—
	On their Indulgence.				

⛵ — Harry Cross, Second Mate.

N°. 1 a 5	Five Chests Wine		50	—	—

R M — Robert Maxted, Third do.

[...] a 2 .	One Shroud Hawser, One Towline wt.				
	One Ton		26	—	—
	One half Chest Oyl		5	—	—
	One Bag Corks		6	—	—

A‡M — Andrew Mitchelson, Purser.

[...]	One Chest Cutlery Ware		40	—	—
[...]	One Box Toys		10	—	—
[...]	One Box Gold & Silver Lace & Thread ..		50	—	—
5 . .	One Box Hatts		10	—	—
2 & 7	Two Cases Looking Glass		15	—	—
6 . .	One Hogshead Glass Ware		10	—	—
8 . . .	One Chest Wine		10	—	—
9 . . .	One Box Shoes		3	—	—

S B — Stephen Blanket, 5th. Mate.

[...] 1 a 3 . .	Three half Chests Wine		15	—	—
1 . . .	One Half Chest Beer		4	—	—
1 . . .	One Box Gold thread & Lace		55	—	—

I M — John Mc. Queen, Surgeon.

[...] 1	One Chest Cutlery		25	—	—
2 a 3 . .	Two Barrels Glass Ware		20	—	—
4	One Box Hatts		20	—	—

W K — William Kennady, Surgeons Mate.

[...] 1 . . .	One Chest Cutlery		20	—	—
2 . . .	One Box Hatts		12	—	—

A H — Andrew Hogg, Carpenter.

1 a 3 .	Two Hhds & half Beer		3	10	—
	On their Indulgence.				

Directed — Mr. Davis to James Altham.

N°. 1 a 2 .	Two Chests Wine			...	

Directed — Captain Boddam to Charles Boddam

1 a 2 .	Two Chests Wine			...	

Directed — Captain Boddam to Thos. Boddam.

1 a 2. .	Two Chests Wine			...	

Directed . .	Mrs. Court to Richard Court.	
	One Chest Wine, One Chest Cyder, One Cask Cheese, One Box Apparel & Necessaries	...
Directed	Mr. Sheels to Captn. James Irwin.	
	One Case qt. a Harpsicord, One Case Pickles, One Case Sweetmeats, One Case Apparel & Necessaries	...
W F	Mary Frankland to Wm. Frankland.	
	One Box Apparel, Necessaries & Books.	...
Directed	Wm. Wogan to Wm. Wogan.	
	One Box Books	...
Directed	Mrs. Thorpe to Captn. Thorpe.	
	One Box Toys	...
Directed	Mrs. Pott to Mrs. Cruttenden.	
	One Box Apparel & Necessaries with a ps. Damask	...
H B	Sr. Edward Bellamy to Humpy. Bellamy.	
2 a 5	Three Chests Wine, One Chest Beer ..	...
6	One Box Apparel & Necessaries with Cloth & trimmings for a Suit ..	...
Directed	Captain Read to Major Mosman.	
1 a 5	Five Chests Wine	...
	Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons at Bengal.	
Directed	William Davis to Adam Dawson.	
No. 1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	...
Directed	William Davis to Doctor Lindsay.	
1	One Chest Wine	...
Directed	Robert Cliff to Edwd. Holden Cruttenden.	
1 a 4 .	Four Chests Wine	...
Directed	Ynyr Burges to John Browne.	
1 . . .	One half Chest Wine	...
Directed	Humphry Cotes to Jno. Wm. Speck.	
1	One half Chest Wine	...
2	One half Chest Beer	...
Directed	Mr. Barwell to Wm. Barwell Esqr.	
16 a 21	Six Chests Wine	...
28 a 30	Two Boxes & One Cask Apparel & Necessarys	...
Directed	C. Wyville Esqr. to Wm. Kemp.	
1 a 3	Three Chests Wine	...
Directed	Thomas Fytche to Wm. Fytche.	
	One Box Apparel & Necessarys ..	...
	Freight Free being for the Use of the abovemention'd Persons at Bengal.	
Directed	James Adams to Joseph Fowke.	
	One Box Stationary Higs & a Pr. Scales	...
	Freight Free being for his Use at Fort St. David.	

East India House
London the 26th Janry. 1748[–49].

Hy. Crabb Boulton.

SHIP BRITTANNIA.

W H H — William James Harrod, Writer to Bengal
One Chest Wine, One Chest Beer, One Case Empty Bottles, One Chest Apparel & Necessarys, One Box Books, One Cheese in Lead.

Directed — Harry Smith D°.
1. 2. 7. One Chest Wine, One Chest Beer, One Cheese in Lead .. ..
3. 4 One Chest Apparel & Necessarys, One Case Empty Bottles .. ..
5 a 6 One Box Books, One Bundle Bedding. ...

T H — Thomas Hyndman D°.
1. 1 a 3 One half Chest Wine, Three Hampers Beer .. ..
One Chest & One Escrutore Apparel & Necessarys .. ..
One Box Sugar & Soap .. ..

C B — Charles Beavoir Writer to Bengal
One Chest & One Escrutore Apparel & Necessarys .. ..
One Bundle Bedding .. ..

Directed — Alexander Burrell D°.
One Chest Apparel & Necessarys .. ...
One Chest Oyl & Pickles, Four Hampers Liquors .. ..
One Bundle Bedding .. ..

Directed — Samuel Waller D°.
One Chest & a Buro & Box Apparel & Necessarys .. ..
One Chest & One Case Liquors, One Box Cheese .. ..
One Bundle Bedding a Fowling Piece .. ...
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons in the Voyage.

Directed — William Billers, Writer to Bengall.
1 a 3 One Chest, One Buro & One Box Apparel & Necessarys .. ..
[...] a 6 One Cheese in Lead Two Hampers Wine.. .. ..
[...] a 8 One Keg & a Case Liquors, One Hamper Ale .. ..
[...] One half Chest Lemmons, a bundle Bedding, One Case Medicines .. ..

[Dir]ected — John Negus.
One Chest, One Buro Apparel & Necessarys. & books w^th. a p^s. duroy .. ...
Two Cases Liquors, One half Chest Wine, One Chest Beer .. ..
Two Cheeses in Lead, a bundle Bedding, One Case q^t. a Fowling piece .. ..

L C — David Lopez Fernandez & Sam^l. De Castro Passen^grs. to F.S.D^d.
Five half Chests Wine, Two Chests Beer, One Case Stationary .. ..
One Chest & a Box Grocery, One Chest Pickles, Four half firk^s Butter, One Basket China, One Case q^t. a Gun & pair pistols, Four Hampers

Waters, Three Barrels Passover Bread, One Box Tobacco Six Barrels Beef, a Keg Pickle, Six Hamp^{rs}. & Barrels Meat Smoakt, a Tin Box Fatt, Four Trunks Apparel, a Box Kitchen furniture, a Box Herbs, two Cheeses in Lead, a Bundle Bedding .. ..
Freight Free being for the Use of the beforemention'd Persons in the Voyage.

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. FOR BENGAL.

T G	5	One Chest Coral Beads	£	310	—	—
	6	One d°.	„	440	—	—

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. FOR FORT ST. DAVID.

G	1	One Case Coral Beads	1020	—	—
		Mess^{rs} Abr^{a}. & Jacob Franco for Bengal			
G S	5	One Case of great Bugles	50	—	—
S	2	One ditto	80	—	—

MR. FRANCIS CRUIZE JUNIOR FOR FORT ST. DAVID.

F G . .	1	One Box of Jewells	200	—	—
		On which they have paid Freight & permission into the Companys treasury, and have given bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO FOR FORT ST. DAVID.

BC	1	One box Coral Beads	320	—	—
M	1	One ditto	225	—	—
EM	1	One ditto ... Pearls 95 Coral Beads £ 30.	125	—	—
		On which he has paid, freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and given bond pursuant to Order of Court.			

Sir Edward Bellamy to his son [. . .] Humphry Bellamy.

H B		One Box Coral Beads	328	—	—
		On which he has paid Freight and Permission into the Company's treasury.			

EAST INDIA HOUSE
LONDON THE 26TH. JANUARY 1748[-49].

HY. CRABB BOULTON.

N°. 39

1748[-49].

A MANIFEST OF GOODS MERCHANDIZE & FOREIGN SILVER LICENSED BY THE COMMITTEE OF SHIPPING OF THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNITED EAST INDIA COMPANY LADEN ON BOARD THE SHIP WALPOLE CAPTAIN BENJAMIN LOWE COMMANDER BOUND TO COAST & BAY BY THE SEVERAL PERSONS AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

B L — CAPTAIN BENJAMIN LOWE.

N°. 1 a 4		Four Cases Pickles	£	20	— —
1 a 5		Two Casks, Two Cases & One Box Cutlery & Sword Blades		200	— —
——		Six Casks Nails, Twelve Grapnals .... Three Tons		150	— —
1 a 8		Eight Casks Madder Roots		100	— —
9 a 13		Four Cases, & One Cask Cochineal ..		400	— —
14 ..		One Case Amber Beads		100	— —

15 a 16	Two Firkins Vermillion	£	100	—	—
17 a 19	Three Cases Quicksilver		100	—	—
1 a 6	Six Cases Looking Glass .. .. .. }		350	—	—
1 a 11	Six Hogsheads, & five Cases Glass Ware.. }				
1 a 10 & 1 a 4	Fourteen Bales Canvas		260	—	—
5 a 21 & 24 –	Eighteen Chests Wine		450	—	—
1 a 11 – – –	Eleven Roles Sheet Lead w^{t}. Four Tons ..		60	—	—
– – –	Six Shroud Hawsers & Ten Coils Cordage				
	Four Tons 12 w^{t}.		120	—	—
1 a 56	Fifty Six Barrels Tar		50	—	—
	On his Indulgence.				
	In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..		498	—	—

D G — Derby Grady, Second Mate.

1 a 2	Two Bales Canvas		48	—	—
1 a 9	Nine Coils Cordage . . . Ten hundred w^{t}.		15	—	—
	On his Indulgence.				

T B — Thomas Burbydge, Third Mate.

– – –	One Case Hatts		12	—	—
– – –	One Box Shoes		11	—	—
N°. 3 – –	One Case Glass Ware		6	—	—
– – –	One Box Snuff		6	—	—
4 – –	One Box Haberdashery		11	—	—
1 a 2	Two Casks Cheese		6	—	—
1 – –	One Box Gold Thread		25	—	—
	On his Indulgence.				

Robert Cliff to Edward Holden Cruttenden.

Directed
N°. 1 – – One Box Apparel & Necessarys.
2 – – One Barrel q^{ts}. a pair Harness.
1 a 2 Two Cases Pickles.

John Collet to Matthew Collet.

Directed
One Box Apparel & Necessarys with Cloth for a Suit.

Elizabeth Neal to Roger Revely

Directed
One Box Apparel & Necessarys with a saddle & bridle.

Thomas Pomfret to the Rev^{d}. Jarvis Bellamy.

Directed
One Chest Apparel & Necessaries.

Messrs. Pinke &c^{a}. to John Knox Sen^{r}.

Directed
[1] a 2 One Chest & a Case Apparel & Necessaries with Medicines.

Mr. Tulidge to Robert Eyre.

Directed
N°. 1 – – One Box Goosberys, Herbs & Pickles.

John Manship to Samuel Manship.

Directed
One Box Apparel & Necessaries with Cloth for a suit.

Mr. Barwell to William Barwell Esq^{r}.

Directed
22 a 27 Six Chests Wine . . . . . .

Elizabeth Pearkes to Paul Richard Pearkes.

Directed
One Half Chest Beer.
One Box q^{t}. Three suits Cloaths & Necessarys Freight Free being for the use of the above Mentioned Persons at Bengal.

DAVID JENKS TO JOHN JENKS.

Directed
One Box Apparel & Necessarys with Cloth for a Suit.

THOMAS GOODWIN TO NATHANIEL JACOBS.

Directed
One Box Millinary & Necessarys.

ELIZABETH RAVENHILL TO ALICE FORSTER.

Directed
One Box Apparel & Necessarys.
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementioned Persons at Bengal.

HENRY MOSES TO LEVY MOSES.

L M
One Box Diamond Cutters Tools. – – –

MR. SALVADORE TO JOSEPH FOWKE.

I F
1 . . One Box Stationary Ware.
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementd. Persons at Fort St. David.

JOHN LAW PASSENGER TO BENGAL.

Directed
– – – – – One Chest Wine, One Case Liquors, a bundle Bedding.
– – – One Chest Apparel & Necessarys.

JOHN STACKHOUSE D°. D°.

Directed
– – – Three Chests, Beer, Wine & Cyder, One Cask Cheese.
One Chest & One Buro Apparel & Necessarys, One Bundle bedding.

Directed HARRY VERELST . . D°. D°.
One Chest Wine, One hamper Ale, One bundle Bedding One Chest. stores.
– – – One Buro & One Chest Apparel & Necessaries, One Case Liquors.

TIMOTHY TULLIE . . D°. FORT ST. DAVID.

Directed
– – – One Chest Wine, One Case Liquors, One Barrel Cheese.
One Chest Apparel & Necessaries.
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementioned persons in the Voyage.

WILLIAM ELLIS PASSENGER TO BENGAL.

[. . .] 2 [One] Chest Apparel & Necessaries, One Case Cordials.
[. . .] [One] Case Brandy, One Chest Wine, One Bundle Bedding.

CULLING SMITH D°. D°.

Directed
– – – Two Chests & One Buro Apparel & Necessaries.
1 . 1 a 2 One Chest Wine, Two Cases Liquors.
Freight Free being for the Use of the above persons in the Voyage.

THOMAS GODFREY ESQR. FOR BENGAL.

T
G 7 . One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. £720 — —

Mr. Jacob Dias . . for Fort St. David.

$ T	1	One Chest Coral Beads	£ 500	—	—
		On which they have paid Freight and permission into the Companys Treasury, and have given Bond pursuant to the Order of Court.			

East India House
London the 26th. January 1748[-49].

Hr. Crabb Boulton.

No. 40

1748[-49].

A Manifest of Goods Merchandize & Foreign Silver licens'd by the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors of the United East India Company laden on board the Ship Severn Captain Richard Dorrill Commander bound for Fort Saint David by the several Persons as Follows Vizt.

R D		Captain Richard Dorrill.			
No. 41 a 42		Two Casks Cochineal	£ 300	—	—
		Seventy Barrels Pitch & Tar	„ 70	—	—
43 a 44		Two Chests Saffron	„ 400	—	—
1 a 21		Twenty One Casks Nails & Wrot. Iron qt. Three Tons	„ 90	—	—
		One Chest & One Case Cutlery	„ 50	—	—
1 a 5 & 7		Six Cases Sword Blades	„ 150	—	—
		One Case Linnen	„ 100	—	—
8 a 10		Three Chests Wine	„ 30	—	—
1 a 7		Seven Bales Canvas	„ 150	—	—
		Four Hausers, & Seven Coils Cordage qt. Three Tons	„	1[..]	
[..]		One hundred & sixty Half Faggots Steel qt. 4 Tons	„ 100	—	—
1 a 40		Forty Boxes Quicksilver	„ 700	—	—
1 1 a 5		Five Cases & One hh̃'d Looking & Window Glass	„ 150	—	—
1 a 10		Two hh̃'ds. Two Cases, Six Casks, One Box Glass Ware	„ 200	—	—
1 a 9		Nine Roles Sheet Lead qt. Four tons ..	„ 60	—	—
1 a 5		Five Cases Prints	„ 100	—	—
		In Foreign Silver for the Ships Stock ..	„ 499	—	—
W E		William Ernle, 1st. Mate.			
1 1 a 2		Three Chests Wine	„ 50	—	—
1		One Chest Oyl.	„ 20	—	—
1 a 2		Two Bales Canvas	„ 50	—	—
		Two Chests Beer	„ 15	—	—
		One Box Cutlery	„ 30	—	—
		On their Indulgence.			
‡ B		John Blewet, 2d. Mate.			
No. 1		One Chest Cutlery	„ 40	—	—
— — —		One Hamper Oyl.	„ 2	—	—
N E		John Taylor, 3d. Do.			
1 a 2		Two Chests Wine	„ 30	—	—
T 1 a 4		Four Barrels Tar	„ 5	—	—
C F		Colwell Freeman, 4th Do.			
1 a 3		Two Chests, One Half Do. Wine	„ 30	—	—

R R — Richard Ridley, Purser.

1 a 4	Four Chests Wine	£	50	—	—

R W — Robert Williams, 5th. Mate.

	One Case Cutlery & Stationary	„	20	—	—

I P — John Parker, Surgeon.

– – – –	One H̃hd Glass Ware	„	5	—	—
– – – –	One Chest Cutlery	„	40	—	—
– – – –	One Case Hatts	„	20	—	—

H Y — Hugh Yard, Surgeons Mate.

– – – –	One H̃hd Glass Ware	„	5	—	—

R M — Richard Miles, Midshipman.

. . .	One Case Looking Glass	„	15	—	—
1 . .	One Case Prints	„	15	—	—
1 . .	One Half Chest Oyl	„	8	—	—
1 . .	One Box Cutlery	„	10	—	—

On their Indulgence.

Directed — Roger Drake to Roger Drake.

No. 1 a 2 Two Chests Wine
3 a 4 Two Chests Apparel & Necessaries.

Directed — Henry Sisson to John Sisson.

One Chest Apparel with Cloth for a Suit Cloths.

Directed — William Davis to Adam Dawson Esqr.

1 a 2 Two Cases Pickles
1 a 4 Four Chests Wine

I E — Humphry Cotes to [*lacuna*] Eyles Esqr.
Two Chests Wine
Freight Free being for the use of the abovemention'd Persons at Bengal.

Directed — Whichcot Turner Esqr. to Charles Floyer Esqr.

1 a 2 Two Chests Wine

F B — Mrs. Boscawen to Admiral Boscawen.

1 a [..] Two Chests Wine
1 a 10 Ten Firkins Butter, One Case Stationary, One Bottle Red Ink
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementiond Persons at Fort St. David.

Directed — Norton Nichols, Passenger.

. . . One Chest & One Buro Apparel & Necessaries.
. . . Three Boxes Stores.
. . . One Box Pickles, One Case Liquors, One bundle bedding, a Box Books
Four Cases Wine, Six Boxes Lemons, One
. . . Chest Apparel for Servant.

Directed — John Walsh, D°.

. . . One Chest & a Chest Drawers Apparel & Necessaries.
. . . Two Boxes Stores, Two Chests Wine, One Case Liquors.
One Bundle bedding.

Directed — Elizabeth Walsh, D°.

. . . One Chest, One Trunk & a Buro Apparel & Necessaries.
. . . Three Boxes stores.
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovementiond Persons in the Voyage.

Directed — WILLIAM MACKET, PASSENGER.
Two Chests & half Wine, One Box Books, One Box Stores.
Two Chests Apparel & Necessaries, One Bundle bedding.

I W — JAMES WILSON, D°.
Two Chests & a hamper Wine, One Chest Apparel & Necessaries, One Chest Books, One Case Liquors, One Box Medicines, Two Hampers Beer, One Box bedding, Two Cases Pickles.

Directed — EDWARD EDWARDS, D°.
. . . One Chest & One Buro Apparel & Necessaries.
. . . One Chest Liquors, One Bundle Bedding.

Directed — MISS ANN & MARY ROUS, D°.
. . . One Chest, One Buro & a Chest drawers Apparel & Necessaries
. . . One Bundle Bedding, One Trunk Apparel for Servant.

G S — REV^d. GEORGE SWYNFEN, D°.
1 a 3 One Chest Water, Two half Chests Wine
. . . One Chest Apparel & Necessaries, One Escrutore Herbs.
. . . One Chest Books, One Bundle Bedding.
Freight Free being for the Use of the abovemention'd Persons in the Voyage.

MR. JACOB DIAS.

ST 2 One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. £ 350 - —

MR. JUDAH SUPINO.

1 One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. „ 405 — —

MR. JACOB SALVADOR.

S S B F 6 One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. „ 440 — —

MR. NATAL LEVI SONSINO.

N L S 1 One Box Coral Beads .. .. .. „ 250 — —
2 One d°. .. .. „ 350 — —
On which they have paid Freight and Permission and given bond pursuant to the Order of Court

MR. GEORGE CHALLONER.

I 1 One Case of Amber Beads .. .. „ 344 — —
2 One . d°. .. .. .. „ 302 — —

MR. DAVID DE CASTRO.

5 One box Coral Beads .. .. .. „ 600 — —
I B C 6 One d°. .. .. „ 555 — —
7 One d°. .. .. „ 350 — —
M S B F 6 One d°. .. .. „ 460 — —
AD 2 One d°. .. .. „ 460 — —
MC 1 One d°. . . Amber Beads .. .. „ 210 — —
RH 2 One d°. . . Pearls .. .. .. „ 410 — —

M. ABRAHAM FRANCO.

4 One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. „ 850 — —

FF 6 One Chest Coral Beads .. .. .. £ 1180 — —
On which they have paid Freight and Permission into the Companys Treasury, and given bond Pursuant to the Order of Court.

East India House
London the 29th. March 1749.

Hr. Crabb Boulton.

No. 41

Manifest of Private Silver Lycenced to be Shipped on board the Pelham for Bengall on Accr. of the following Persons Vizt.

	Ozs.
For Major Mossmanand his Officers two Chests mark'd Major T. Mossman & Officers . . . No. 1 & 2 . . qt. ..	4600
For Messrs. Francis de Assumption & Tenisios de Pagos one Chest mark'd A P No. 1	4000
Ozs. ..	8600

Jo: Micklethwait.

Bullion Office
East India House
6th. May 1748.

No. 42

Manifest of Private Silver Lycenced to be Shipped on board the Pelham for Fort St. Davids in the East Indies for Account of the following Persons. Vizt.

	Ozs.
For the Missionares One Chest Mark'd EM No. 1. .. qt.	1125
For Mr. John Goodere Supra Cargo to Benjar One Chest Marked IG No. 1	400
Ozs.	1525

Jo: Micklethwait.

Bullion Office
East India House
6th. May 1748.

N°. 43

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE SANDWICH FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZ^{T}.

	Oz^{s}.
For Joseph Fowke Esq^{r}. One Chest ⊬F N°. 2. .. q^{t}. ..	1850

O: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
26 DECEMBER 1748.

N°. 44

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE MONTFORT FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSON VIZ^{T}.

	Oz^{s}.
For Joseph Fowke Esq^{r}. one Chest ⊬F N°. 1 .. q^{t}. ..	1850

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
26 DECEMBER 1748.

N°. 45

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE BRITANNIA FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^{T}.

	Oz^{s}	
For M^{r}. Henry VanSittart Writer a small Bag mark'd with his Name & Sealed with Comp^{a}. Seal .. q	200	
For M^{r}. Thomas Hyndman Writer for Bengal, in case he desires to have it delivered him here, if not, to be forwarded with the rest to Bengal One Chest TH N°. 1	1387	5
For M^{r}. Samuel de Castro Free Merchant a Small Bag mark'd with his Name & Sealed with Comp^{a}. Seal..... ..	175	10
For the Missionaries on the Coast of Coromandel One Chest ⊬M N°. 1.	2000	—
For Joseph Fowke Esq^{r}. one D°. ⊬F N°. 1..... ..	1772	10
Oz^{s}.	5535	5

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
23^{D}. JANUARY 1748 [49].

No. 46

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPE'D ON BOARD THE WALPOLE FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^{T}.

	Oz^{s}.	dw^{t}.
For Joseph Fowke Esq^{r}. One Chest HF N^{o}. 2. q^{t}. ..	1772	10
For Timothy Tullie jun^{r}. Writer a small Bag mark'd with his Name and Sealed with Company's Seal..... ..	74	—
Oz .	1846	10

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
2^{3D}. JANUARY 1748 [49].

No. 47

MANIFEST OF PRIVATE SILVER LYCENCED TO BE SHIPPED ON BOARD THE SEVERN FOR FORT S^{T}. DAVIDS ON ACCOUNT OF THE FOLLOWING PERSONS VIZ^{T}.

	Oz^{s}.	dw^{t}.
For M^{r}. Richard Fairfield Writer One Chest Marked RF N^{o}. 1. .... q^{t}.	373	5
For M^{r}. Norton Nicholls Free Merchant One D^{o}. NN N^{o}. 1.	4000	—
For M^{r}. Charles Turner Writer One D^{o}. CT N^{o}. 1.....	600	—
Oz^{s}.	4973	5

Jo: MICKLETHWAIT.

BULLION OFFICE
EAST INDIA HOUSE
29 MARCH 1749.

No. 48

COPY

REMARKS ON THE ACCOUNT OF SICK AND WOUNDED SEAMEN SET ON SHORE FROM HIS MAJESTYS SHIPS AT FORT S^{T}. DAVID UNDER THE CARE OF M^{R}. EDWARD BELCHES SURGEON BETWEEN THE 1ST. JANUARY 1745 AND 3^{D}. MARCH 1746 VIZ^{T}. ACCOUNT N^{o}. (1)

Dolphin. . . W^{m}. Dent. ^{ss}. 30 Jan^{y}. 1745 no Ships Certificate.
Preston. Jon^{a}. Brown^{ss}. 8 Dec^{r}. 1746 d^{o}.

Several Men kept in Sick Quarters from 22 Months downwards to 3 Months, some of them in Account (3) and (4) are noted by M^{r}. Belches to have been detained for want of Opportunity to Convey them to any of His Majestys ships, but *how long* detained after Recovery, not mentioned.

11. Funerals, the Charge of which claimed by M^{R}. Belches is £12·6·0¾ Sterl^{g} near. . . £1·2·0 each.

Contingencys for Wooden Legs and Dooley and Cooley Hire to carry the Sick to the Hospital £13·14·10 no Receipt produced for any part of this Money, nor has M^{r}. Belches made Affidavit to the Truth of it.

Affidavits not Signed by M^{r}. Belches.

F. GOTOBED.

SICK AND WOUNDED OFFICE
27TH. MAY 1748.

No. 49

ACCOUNT OF GOODS OVER AND WANTING BY THE SEVERAL SHIPS ARRIV'D ANNO 1748.

Ship Britannia.

		LONGCLOTH ..	DSI	wanting	Bale	..	1		
			DO3	over	..	..	1		
			FD1	wanting	..	..	1		
			FD2	over	..	..	1		
Meas^{d}. & Embald	C. Nicholls	SALLAMPORES ..	D3		..	..		wanting	P^{s}. 2
			G2	d^{o}.	..	..	1		
			G03	wanting	..	..	1		

Ship Salisbury.

Ditto	Rich^{d}. Prince.	Ditto ..	V1	over	..	..	1	d^{o}.	1
			V2	wanting	..	..	1		

Ship Marlborough.

		LONGCLOTH ..	V2	d^{o}.	..	..	2		
		..	VO2	over	..	..	2		
Ditto	Ditto	SALLAMPORES ..	VI	Ditto	..	..	1	d^{o}.	1

Ship Grantham.

		LONGCLOTH ..	DS2	over	..	..	2		
			DS3	wanting	..	..	2		
in 1 B^{a}. 3 p^{s}. wanting, no Ticket in another 2 p^{s}. embald . . . Hen : Cope.			Ŧ 1	over	..	..	10	d^{o}.	5
			Ŧ 2	wanting	..	..	2		
No ticket in this Bale			Ŧ 3	over	..	..	8	d^{o}.	2
Embald Hen : Cope			Ŧ 01	wanting	..	..	6	d^{o}.	2
[in] 2 B^{a}. ea. 2 p^{s}. wants. and 1 B^{a}. 3 p^{s}. wanting, no Ticket [in] either, in another 1 p^{s}. wants. embald Hen ; Cope.			Ŧ 02	d^{o}.	..	..	4	d^{o}.	8
			Ŧ 03	d^{o}.	..	..	8		
[. . .] Ticket in this Bale			Ŧ ◇		..	..		d^{o}.	3
[embald] Hen : Cope			I ◇3	over	..	..	2		2
[. . . Ti]cket in this Bale			FŦ 1		..	..		d^{o}.	4
[No] Ticket in this Bale		SALLAMPORES ..	D 2	over	Bale	..	1	Wanting p^{s}.	2
			D 3	wanting		..	2		
Ditto in this Bale			Ŧ 1.	d^{o}.	..	..	2	d^{o}.	5
Ditto in this Bale			Ŧ 2.	over	..	..	2	d^{o}.	4
			Ŧ 3.	d^{o}.	..	..	1		
Ditto in this Bale	IZZAREES Inv^{o}. p^{s}. 183 .. .. and though p^{s}. 99 are charg'd at Pag^{o}. 30 and p^{s}. 84 at Pag^{o}. 25 ℔ Corge no distinction made in the Bale.							d^{o}.	11
Ditto in this Bale	IZZAREES Inv^{o}. p^{s}. 242 .. .. No appearance of Plunder in any of the foregoing Bales.							wanting P^{s}.	2
Meas^{d}. & Embald Hen : Cope.	LONGCLOTH .. .. DW 2 .. .. .. and 2 peices endeavour'd to be pull'd out.							wanting P^{s}.	2
No Ticket in this Bale.	LONGCLOTH .. .. Ŧ 02 .. .. .. and 2 peices endeavour'd to be pull'd out. The Package of the above 2 Bales was sound.							wanting P^{s}.	2
Embald Hen : Cope.	LONCLOTH .. .. Ŧ 3 .. .. .. The Gunnie and wax cloth of this Bale was sound but the inside wrapper tore.							wanting P^{s}.	2
No ticket in this Bale.	IZZAREES .. .. Inv^{o}. p^{s}. 244 .. .. The Gunnie and wax Cloth was sound but the inside wrapper tore and several peices endeavour'd to be pull'd out.							wanting P^{s}.	12

EAST INDIA H^{o}.
24 NOV^{R}. 1748.

JOB WILLIAMS.

No. 50

ACCOUNT OF THE WEIGHTS & ASSAYS AT THE TOWER OF THE PAGODA'S AND RUPEES RECEIVED IN 1748 FROM FORT S^{T}. DAVID BY THE GEORGE SNOW, WARWICK & SWIFT SNOW VIZ^{T}.

	dw^{s}.	gr.		car.	gr.
1 Madras Pagoda weighs	2	$4\frac{1}{3}$	is worse that Stand^{d}.	1	$1\frac{2}{3}$
1 Curr^{t}. Pagoda	2	$4\frac{1}{3}$	d^{o}.	2	$3\frac{1}{2}$

The Weight of 1 Madr^{s}. Pag^{o}. should be

dw^{s}.	gr.		car.	gr.
2	$4\frac{20}{17}\frac{1}{31}$	& be worse	1	$1\frac{1}{5}$

Ditto 1 Curr^{t}. Pag^{o}.

2	$4\frac{36}{100}$	& be worse	2	$1\frac{3}{5}$

	dw^{s}.	gr.
1 Arcot Rupee in an Average of 33 weighs.	7	$8\frac{3}{11}$

		dw^{s}.
9 Rupees severally assayd, produced ..	1 better than st^{d}.. ..	2
	2	3
	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$
	3	4

℔ SWIFT SNOW.

	dw^{s}.	gr.
1 Rupee in an Average of 16 weighs.	7	$8\frac{1}{8}$

		dw^{s}.
5 severally assay'd produced	2 better than st^{d}.	3
	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$
	1	2

The weight of 1 Rupee shou'd be dw^{s}. 7 gr. $8\frac{2}{5}$ & be better dw^{s}. $4\frac{1}{2}$.

LONDON
14TH. MARCH 1748 [49]. THOMAS HORT.

No. 51

LIST OF PERSONS IN THE COMPANYS SERVICE ON THE COAST OF CHOROMANDEL WHO ARE TO ENTER INTO COVENANTS OR GIVE SECURITY.

Mr. Edward Croke	are each to give Security as of Council in £4000.
Major Stringer Lawrence ..	
Mr. Richard Prince	
Thomas Saunders	
William Holt	
Robert Goodere	
Foss Westcott	
Cornelius Goodwin	has given Security as Factor only, he is therefore to do it as Senior Merchant in £2000.
Richard Starke	to do the like, having only given Junior Merchants Security.
Joseph Fowke	to do the same, having given Security as Writers only.
Charles Boddam	
Henry Powney	D^{o}. D^{o}. as Factors.
Samuel Greenhaugh	
Thomas Cooke	it don't appear he hath executed Covenants, or given any Security he must therefore do it for the Station he shall be in.
John Smith	having given Writers Security only they are to do it for the Station they shall be in.
John Churchey	
William Percival	have signed Covenants, and must now give Security not having done it as yet.
George Jones	

Charles Bourchier	to give Security for the Station they shall be in having done it as Writers only.
Dawsonne Drake	
William Smyth King	
Robert Clive	
Samuel Bankes	
Henry Cope	
John William Speck	
John Andrews	
John Pybus	
Robert Sloper	to sign Covenants and give Security as Factor.

The rest of the Companys Servants are as they come of Age to execute fresh Covenants and when they advance in Station to give Security for the same, and those in the above List, who have not signed Covenants since of age must do it now.

When the Covenants sent out are executed they must be returned by the first Conveyance, the Partys writing to their Friends in England to give the Security required for them, whereupon the Counterparts of their Covenants will be delivered.

East India House, London
the 29th. March 1749.

Robt. James,
Secry.

No. 52

Company's Indulgence.

At a Court of Directors of the United Company of Merchants of England, *Trading to the* East-Indies, *Holden the* 15*th of* November, 1734.

Whereas We the said *Court of Directors* are willing to give all fitting Encouragement to the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen, on Board the Ships which shall, from Time to Time, be Employed to and from the *East-Indies*, and other Limits of the *Company's* Charter, We do hereby Declare as follows; *viz.*

That the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen may Export in Bullion, or such Goods as shall be allowed by the *Court of Directors*, or any Committee appointed by them, each of them the Sums or Values hereunder-mentioned, so as the same be for their own proper Use and Account, and not for the Account of any other Person or Persons whatsoever; and so as the same be invested in the Goods and Merchandizes hereby declared to be allowed, and not in any of the Goods or Merchandizes reserved for the Trade of the said *Company*, except as hereunder-mentioned. *Provided*, That each Person Exporting all, or Part of the said Sums or Values, or Importing the Produce of them, do not take up more of the Ship's Tonnage, than the limited Proportion allowed to such Person, as his Part or Share of the *Charter-Party* Allowance. *Provided also*, That the Commanders, Officers, or Seamen, shall not be allowed to dispose of their Privilege to any other Person or Persons whatsoever, or to make Use of the Privilege allowed to any other; *viz.*

The Commander Three Hundred Pounds, Chief Mate Sixty Pounds, Second Mate Forty Pounds, Third Mate Thirty Pounds, Purser Thirty Pounds, Fourth Mate twenty Pounds, and to all other Chief Officers, as Surgeon, Boatswain, Gunner, Carpenter, Steward, and Quarter-Master, each Fifteen Pounds, the Midshipmen Ten Pounds, upon every Hundred Tons, the Ship they serve in shall be Lett for; and to all other Seamen the Value of Ten Pounds only each Man, be the Ships more or less in Burthen.

And as a futher Encouragement to the Commanders, they are each of them hereby allowed to export or carry out in Bullion, or such Goods as the Company do not Trade in, the Value of so much further, as, with the before-mentioned Privilege, will make their Outward-bound Adventure amount to Three Thousand Pounds.

And we do hereby allow each Commander to Invest in *India*, the Sum of Three Thousands Pound, and no more, under the following Limitations, and to pay the Remainder of the Produce of the said Outward-bound Adventure, into the Company's Cash, at the same Rates as their Covenant Servants are at present allowed.

Goods hereby allowed to be Imported by the Commanders, Officers, and Seamen; Viz.

Aggats,
Ambergreece,
Ammoniacum,
Arrack, Four Leaguers for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, paying upon what exceeds that Quantity One Shilling and Six Pence *per* Gallon, over and above all other Duties.
Assa-Fœtida,
Benjamin,
Bezoar Stones,
Cabinets,
Cambogium,
Camphire,
Canes,
Cardemons,
Cassia Fistula,
Cassia Lignea,
China Fans and *Pictures,*
China Images and *Pictures,*
China Root,
China-Ware, in *China* Ships, and in them only, to the gross Amount of Two Thousand Five Hundred Pounds at the Company's Candle,
Civet,
Cordivants, and all Sorts of Leather,
Cornelian Rings,
Cubebs,
Diamonds, Pearls, and all Precious Stones,
Ebony Wood,
Gallingal,
Goa Stones.
Gold,
Japan Ware,
Lacks, of all Sorts,
Lacquer'd Ware,
Lapis Lazuli,
Lapis Tutiæ,
Long Pepper,
Mirabolans,
Musk,
Myrrh,
Nux Vomica,
Olibanum,
Opium,
Oppoponax,
Orpiment,
Ostrich's Feathers,
Rangoes,
Rattans, Two Hundred Bundles for each One Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for, but upon all Exceedings, to pay Ten Shillings each Bundle, as far as One Hundred Bundles, and all farther Exceedings to be forfeited,
Rhubarb,
Rice,
Roman Vitriol,
Safflower,
Sagœ,
Sal Armoniack,
Sanguis Draconis,
Scamony,
Sealings Wax,
Sena,
Skreens,
Spices; viz. *Cinnamon, Cloves, Mace, Nutmegs,* and their Oils,
Spikenard,
Sugar Candy,
Tamarinds,
Tea, in *China* Ships, and them only, Two Hundred Weight for each Hundred Tons the Ship is Lett for,
Tortoise Shells,
Tutenague,
Wormseeds,

And any other Goods which are not reserved, as hereunder-mentioned.

And We do hereby Declare, That upon all the above-mentioned Goods there shall be charg'd and paid, the Customs, the Company's Duty of Five *per Cent.* (except *Arrack*, on which Six Pence *per Gallon* shall be paid instead of the Five *per Cent.*) and the customary Charge of Two *per Cent.* for Warehouse-room, on all Goods, excepting *China Ware* and *Lacquer'd Ware*, whereon Four *per Cent.* shall be paid.

Goods reserved for the Trade of the said Company; Viz.

Muslins Callicoes, and all Sorts of Goods and Merchandizes made or mixed with *Cotton*, or *Silk*, or *Herba*, of what Denomination soever.

Carmenia Wool,
Coffee,
Cotton Wool,
Cotton Yarn,
Cowries,
Pepper, Black or White,
Raw Silk, of all Sorts,
Ditto Thrown,
Saltpetre,
Redwood,
Tea, of all Sorts, except as before-mentioned,
Turmerick.

But notwithstanding the above Reservation, the *Court of Directors* do hereby, as a further Encouragement, allow each Commander to lay out and invest, in *India*, to the Amount of Two Thousand Pounds (Part of the above-mentioned Three Thousand Pounds) reckoning the *Pagoda* at Eight Shillings, and the *Rupee* at Two Shillings

and Six Pence, in any of the Commodities so reserved, excepting only such as may be limited or prohibited in their Instructions, and provided each commander bring no more than Five Hundred Pieces of any particular Species of Piece-Goods, nor the *China* Captains more than half their Three *per Cent.* Privilege in *Tea*, upon paying the Five *per Cent.* Duty, Fifteen *per Cent.* Indulgence, and the usual Warehouse-room, upon the gross Sale thereof at the Candle.

And upon all Exceedings of the before-mentioned Allowances, an additional Duty of Thirty *per Cent.* on the gross Sale, shall be paid for the Use of the said Company, except on *Arrack* and *Rattans*, which are to remain on the Terms above stated.

No. 53

CAPTAIN RICHARD DORRILL'S COMMISSION TO SEIZE UNLICENCED PERSONS.

To All People *to whom these Presents shall come*, *The* United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies, *Send* GREETING. WHEREAS *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the Fifth Year of His late Majesty's Reign, It is (amongst other Things) Enacted*, That if any of his Majesty's Subjects should, from and after the twentieth Day of *February*, One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighteen, sail, go, or repair to, or be in the *East-Indies*, in the Countries and Parts of *Asia* and *Africa*, or in such Places of *Asia*, *Africa*, and *America*, or any of them, beyond the Cape of *Bona Esperanza* to the Streights of *Magellan*, where any Trade or Traffick of Merchandize is or may be used or had, contrary to the Laws then in being, or the Tenor of the said Act; such Persons, so offending, should be liable to such Punishment as by any Law in being might be inflicted for such Offence; and that it should and might be lawful to and for the *United Company of Merchants of England, Trading to the East-Indies*, and their Successors, to take, arrest and seize, or cause to be taken, arrested and seized, such Person or Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, at any Place or Places where he or they shall be found, within the Limits or Places aforesaid; and the Person and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to *England*, there to answer for the Offence aforesaid according to due Course of Law. *And it was in and by the Said Act provided and enacted, that the Said Act should continue in Force for five Years, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.* AND WHEREAS *in and by an Act of Parliament made in the ninth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King* George, *the said Act of the fifth Year of his said late Majesty was further continued in Force for seven Years, from the 25th Day of* March, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-three, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.* AND WHEREAS *by an Act of Parliament made in the fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty the said first mentioned Act is revived, and further continued in Force for seven Years, from the first Day of* May, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty-two, and from thence to the End of the then next Session of Parliament.* AND WHEREAS *by an Act of Parliament made in the thirteenth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the last recited Act of the fifth Year of his present Majesty is continued till the first Day of* June, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Forty-seven.* AND *by another Act of Parliament, made in the twentieth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, the same Act is further continued from the Expiration thereof until the twenty-fifth Day of* March, *One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty; as in and by the Said Acts, Relation being thereunto had, may more fully appear.* NOW *know* YE, *That we the said* United Company *do (by Virtue of the Power granted to us by the above-mentioned Act, and Acts of Parliament) hereby Authorise and Empower* Captain Richard Dorrill Commander of the Ship Severn, and the Commander for the time being *pursuant to the Powers of the said Acts to take, arrest, and seize, all and every Person and Persons, being a Subject or Subjects of his Majesty, his Heirs or Successors, offending against the Laws aforesaid, within the Places aforesaid; and the Person, and Persons so taken, arrested and seized, to send and remit to* England, *to*

answer for his or their Offence, according to due Course of Law. IN WITNESS *whereof the Said* United Company *have hereunto caused their Common Seal to be affixed, this* Three & twentieth *Day of* March *in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and* Forty Eight.

No. 54

Copy VICTUALLING-BILL, AND STORES OF THE SHIP *Augusta* CAPTAIN *Thomas Parker* COMMANDER, BURTHEN *499* TONS, *99* MEN, *30* GUNS, BOUND FOR *Fort Saint David.*

VIZ.

Ale, Strong Beer, Syder or Mum, in Casks or Bottles, according to Bulk	*Five Tons.*
Beef, Pork, Bacon, Sewit and Tongues	*Twenty-five Tons.*
Beer Strong, in Casks (not Bottles)	*Six Tons.*
Beer Small	*Forty Tons.*
Bread	*Thirty Thousand Weight.*
Butter	*Thirty Firkins.*
Brandy and *English* Spirits	*Two Hundred and fifty Gallons.*
Billet Wood	*Twenty-five Thousand.*
Brimstone	*Two Hundred Weight.*
Coals	*Fifteen Chaldrons.*
Candles	*Fifty Dozen.*
Cheese	*Fifty Hundred Weight.*
Chirurgery and Drugs	*Fifty Pounds Value.*
Canvass	*Twenty Bolts.*
Flower	*Seventy Hundred Weight.*
Fish ℔ Tale	*Seven Thousand.*
Fruit	*Fifteen Hundred Weight.*
Gunpowder	*Fifty Barrels.*
Iron-Shot	*Four Tons.*
Iron for Store	*Four Tons.*
Lime Juice	*One Hundred Gallons.*
Lead Shot of Sorts	*Two Tons.*
Mustard-seed	*Ten Bushels.*
Oatmeal	*Fifty Bushels.*
Oil, Sweet and Lamp	*Three Hundred Gallons.*
Oats, Barley and Bran	*Three Hundred Bushels.*
Oranges and Lemons	*Six Chests.*
Pease	*One Hundred and eighty Bushels.*
Pitch	*Twenty Barrels.*
Red and White Herring and Salmon	*Five Barrels.*
Rosin	*Six Hundred Weight.*
Spare Cordage	*Five Tons.*
Sheet Lead for Store	*Ten Hundred Weight.*
Sauces of all Sorts	*Five Cases.*
Salt, White and Bay	*Forty Bushels.*
Sugar and Spice	*Fifteen Hundred Weight.*
Slops	*Two Chests.*
Tobacco	*Twenty Hundred Weight.*
Tobacco Pipes	*One Hundred Groce.*
Tar	*Twenty Barrels.*
Turpentine	*Three Barrels.*
Vinegar	*Six Hogsheads.*
Wine in Cask and Bottles, according to Bulk, accounting thirty-six Dozen to a Ton	*Six* [*Tons*].

Water, what shall be thought fit, but not less than .. *Forty* [*Tons*].
Also one Case or Cask of Brandy, or strong Waters, for each Seaman, not exceeding .. .. *Six Gallons.*

BOATSWAIN'S, GUNNER'S, AND CARPENTER'S STORES AS USUAL, THAT ARE NOT PARTICULARLY ABOVE-MENTIONED, SEEING THEM TO BE SUCH.

EAST-INDIA-HOUSE,
THE 24TH. DECEMBER 1748.

By the Committee of Shipping of the Court of Directors.
Hy. CRABB BOULTON.

No. 55

LIST OF SHIPS TAKEN UP FOR AND ARRIVED FROM THE EAST INDIES IN THE YEAR 1748.

TAKEN UP.

Ships.	Burthen.	Commanders.	Consignment.
Dragon ..	360	Henry Kent	Coast and Bay.
Sandwich ..	499	John Petre	Fort St. David and China.
Montfort ..	499	Ropert Hanslapp	
Augusta ..	499	Thomas Parker	
Griffin	499	Thomas Dethick	
Tavistock ..	499	Nathaniel Cush	Madeira and Coast & Bay.
Britannia ..	499	John Somner	Bengal.
Walpole ..	498	Benjamin Lowe	
Salisbury ..	499	Christopher Burrows ..	Bombay.
Boscawen ..	499	Benjamin Braund	
Warren ..	499	Alphonsus Glover	
Marlborough ..	499	William Parkes	St. Helena and Bencoolen.
Stafford ..	499	Felix Baker Comodore ..	Bombay.
Severn	499	Joseph Collier	Fort St. David.

ARRIVED.

Marlborough .. } at Lisbon 12th February in the Downes 4th April 1748
Salisbury .. }
Britannia .. }
Kent .. .. } .. Kinsale 20th April . . . . Do. . . . 25th May
Severn .. .. }
Onslow .. .. } .. Leith .. 6th July
Dragon .. }
Lynn .. .. }
Prince Edward. }
Norfolk .. }
York .. .. }
Stafford .. }
Grantham .. off Blyth Do.
Portfield .. at Lisbon 8th Do. . . . . in the Downes 20th August
Ilchester .. at do. . . 22th. . . . . Do. . . . . 22th Do.

St. George arrived at Lisbon 16th. August in the Downes the 13th September 1748.

Cæsar	do.	1st. October	do.	30th October
George Snow	do.	24th	do.	24th Novemr.
Warwick	do.	26th	do.	24th December
Prince of Wales	do.	21th November in the	Downes	22th December

EAST INDIA HOUSE
THE 26TH. DECEMBER 1748.

ROBT. JAMES
Secry.

No. 56

MADEIRA, 20TH. MARCH 1749.

To THE HONBLE PRESIDENT & COUNCIL
AT FORT ST. DAVID ON THE COAST
OF CHOROMANDEL.

GENTLEMEN

This (God Willing) will be deliver'd you by the Ship Tavistock Capt. Nathaniel Cush (by whom we received orders from) the Honble. United Company of Merchants of England [trading to the East Indies] to ship for their Accompt to your Consignation One hundred Pipes of Wine and one hundred and fifty Pipes to the Consignation of the President and Council at Fort William in Bengall.

Accordingly we send you inclosed Bill of Lading for the one hundred Pipes of Wine to your Consignation; As also Invoice of their Cost & Charges amounting to Rs. 5007 ℔ 1619 and annex'd thereto the Invoice of the [Cost &] Charges of the 150 Pipes Consign'd to the President & Council at Fort [William] amounting to 7605 ℔ 928rs. in both which Invoices are included the Cost & Charges of the Staves & Iron hoops sent us by the said Company; and at foot of said Invoices we have stated their Accompt Currant for your Government, in order to Credit them at once the full value of the Wines to your Address.

These Wines are all old, and thô dearer than last year, that is owing to our last Vintage being the shortest ever known, and had we not been provided with these, the New would have been still dearer. As to their quality, having had upwards of a year's tryall, we make no doubt but they will turn out to Satisfaction.

We heartily wish the Ship a quick & Safe Passage to you, and are with great Regard.

GENTLEMEN

Your most Humble servants
CHAMBERS BAKER & [HICCOX.]

P.S.

You have also Accompt of the staves & hoops sent us from time to time, for your government in that Article.

C.B. & H.

No. 57

THE

DEFINITIVE TREATY

OF

PEACE AND FRIENDSHIP,

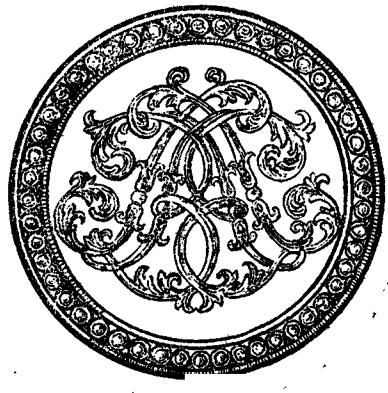
BETWEEN

His *Britannick* Majesty, the Most *Christian* King, and the *States General* of the UNITED PROVINCES.

Concluded at Aix la Chapelle the 18th Day of *October* N.S. 1748,
To which

The Empress Queen of *Hungary*, the Kings of *Spain* and *Sardinia*, the Duke of *Modena*, and the Republick of *Genoa*, have acceded.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY.



LONDON.

Printed by EDWARD OWEN in *Warwick-Lane*, 1749.

The Definitive Treaty of Peace and Friendship between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the States General of the United Provinces. Concluded at Aix la Chapelle the 18th Day of October N. S. 1748.

Au Nom de la tres Sainte et indivisible Trinité Peré, Fils, et Saint Esprit Ainsi Soit-il.

SOIT notoire à tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir en maniere quelconque. L'*Europe* voit luire le jour, que la Providence Divine avoit marquè pour le Retablissement de son Repos. Une Paix Generale succede à la longue et sanglante Guerre qui s'ètoit elevèe entre le Serenissime et très Puissant Prince *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, de *France*, et d'*Irlande*, Duc de *Brunswick* et de *Lunebourg*, Archithresorier et Electeur du Saint Empire *Romain*, &c et la Serenissime et très Puissante Princesse *Marie Therese*, par la Grace de Dieu Reine de *Hongrie*, et de *Boheme*, &c. l'Imperatrice des *Romains*, d'une Part; et le Serenissime et très Puissant Prince *Louis* Quinze, par la Grace de Dieu Roy très *Chretien* de l'autre; Commeaussi entre le Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*, et le Serenissime et très Puissant Prince *Charles Emanuel* Trois, par la Grace de Dieu Roy de *Sardaigne*, d'une Part; et le Serenissime et très Puissant Prince *Philippe* Cinq, par la Grace de Dieu Roy d'*Espagne* et des *Indes* (de glorieuse Memoire) et après son decès le Serenissime et très Puissant Prince *Ferdinand* Six, par la Grace de Dieu Roy d'*Espagne* et des *Indes*, de l'autre; à laquelle Guerre S'etoient interesses, les Hauts et Puissants Siegneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pays-bas, comme Auxiliaires du Roy de la *Grande Bretagne* et de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*; le Serenissime Duc'de *Modene*, et la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, comme Auxiliaires' du Roy d'*Espagne*. Dieu dans sa misericorde a sait connoitre á toutes ces Puissances en même têms la Voye, par laquelle il vouloit qu'elles se reconciliassent, et rendissent la Tranquilitè aux Peuples qu'il a soumis á leur Gouvernement. Elles ont envoyè leurs, Ministres Plenipotentiaires á *Aix la Chapelle*, où ceux, du Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, du Roy très *Chretien*, et des Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, étant convenus des Conditions Preliminaires d'une Pacification Generale, et ceux de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*, du Roy *Catholique*, du Roy de *Sardaigne*, du Duc de *Modene*, et de la Republique de *Genes*, y aient accedé, une Cessation generale d'Hostilité par Mer et par Terre en est heureusement resultée. A l'esset de consommer dans le même lieu d'*Aix la Chapelle* le grand Ouvrage d'une Paix, aussi convenable à tous que solide, les Hauts Contractans ont nomme, commis et muni de leurs Pleinspouvoirs les très Illustres et tres Excellens Seigneurs pour leurs Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Ministres Plenipotentiaires, scavoir: Sa Sacrée Majesté *Britanique*, les

In the Name of the most holy and undivided Trinity, the Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

Be it known to all those, whom it shall or may concern, in any Manner whatsoever. Europe *sees the Day, which the Divine Providence had pointed out for the Re-establishment of its Repose. A General Peace succeeds to the long and bloody War, which had arose between the most Serene and most Potent Prince* George II, *by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunebourg, *Arch-Treasurer and Elector of the Holy Roman Empire*, &c. *and the most Serene and most Potent Princess* Mary Theresia, *by the Grace of God Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *etc. Empress of the* Romans, *on the one Part; and the most Serene and most Potent Prince* Lewis XV, *by the Grace of God, the most* Christian *King, on the other; as also between the King of* Great Britain, *the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and the most Serene and most Potent Prince* Charles Emanuel III, *by the Grace of God, King of* Sardinia, *on the one Part, and the most Serene and most Potent Prince* Philip V. *by the Grace of God, King of* Spain *and the* Indies (*of glorious Memory*) *and after his Decease, the most Serene and most Potent Prince* Ferdinand VI, *by the Grace of God, King of* Spain *and the Indies*, on the other: *In which War the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces of the* Low Countries *had taken Part, as Auxiliaries to the King of* Great Britain, *and the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia; *and the most Serene Duke of* Modena, *and the most Serene Republick of* Genoa, *as Auxiliaries to the King of* Spain. *God, in his Mercy, made known to all these Powers, at the same Time, the Way which he had decreed for their Reconciliation, and for the Restoration of Tranquility to the People, whom he had subjected to their Government. They sent their Ministers to* Aix la Chapelle, *where those of the King of* Great Britain, *his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the States General of the United Provinces, having agreed upon Preliminary Conditions for a General Pacification; and these of the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *of his* Catholick *Majesty, of the King of* Sardinia, *of the Duke of* Modena, *and of the Republick of* Genoa, *having acceded thereunto, a General Cessation of Hostilities, by Sea and Land, happily ensued. In order to compleat,* at Aix la Chapelle, *the great Work of a Peace, equally stable and convenient for all Parties, the high contracting Powers have nominated, appointed and provided with their Full Powers, the most Illustrious and most Excellent Lords their Ambassadors Extraordinary, and Ministers Plenipotentiary,* viz. *His sacred Majesty the King of* Great Britain, John *Earl of* Sandwich, *Viscount* Hinchinbrook, *Baron* Montagu *of*

Seigneurs *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte de *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de Saint *Neots*, Pair d'*Angleterre*, p[. . .] Seigneur Commissaire de l'Ami [. . .] l'un des Seigneurs Regens du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du très Honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès de sa Majesté l'Empereur des *Romains*, et de sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*.

His sacred most Christian *Majesty*, Alphonso Maria Lewis *Count de St.* Serverin *of* Arragon, *Knight of his Orders, and* John Gabriel de la Porte du Theil, *Knight of the Order of our Lady of* Mount Carmel, *and of St.* Lazarus *of* Jerusalem, *Counsellor of the King in his Councils, Secretary of the Chamber, and of the Cabinet of his Majesty*, of *the Orders of the Dauphin, and of Mesdames of* France.

Sa sacrée Majesté très *Chretienne*, les Seigneurs *Alhponse Marie Louis* Comte de Saint *Severin* d'*Arragon*, Chevalier de ses Ordres, et *Jean Gabriel de la Porte du Theil*, Chevalier de l'Ordre de notre Dame de *Mont Carmel*, et de Saint *Lazare* de *Jerusalem*, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Secretaire de la Chambre ; et du Cabinet de sa Majesté, des Commandemens de Monseigneur le Dauphin, et de Mesdames de *France*.

Sa sacrée Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*, le Seigneur *Wenceslas Antoine* Comte de *Kaunitz Rtitberg*, Seigneur de *Essens, Stetesdorff, Wittmund, Austerlitz, Hongrischbrod, Wiese*, &c. Conseiller d'Etat [intime] actuel de leurs Majestés Imperiales.

Her Sacred Majesty the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, Wenceslaus Anthony *Count of* Kaunitz Rittberg, *Lord of* Essens, Stedesdorff, Wittmund, Austerlitz, Hungrischbrod, Wite, &c. *actual intimate Counsellor of State to their Imperial Majesties.*

Sa sacrée Majesté *Catholique*, le Seigneur Don *Jaques Massones de Lima y Sotto Major*, Gentilhomme de la Chambre de sa dite Majesté *Catholique*, et Marechal de Camp de ses Armées.

His Sacred Catholick *Majesty, the Lord Don* James Massone de Lima *and* Sotto Major, *Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to his* Catholick *Majesty, and Major General of his Forces.*

Sa sacrée Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, les Seigneurs Don *Joseph Ossorio*, Chevalier Grand Croix, et Grand Conservateur de l'Ordre Militaire de Saint *Maurice* et *Lazare*, et Envoié Extraordinaire de sa Majesté le Roy de Sardaigne auprès de sa Majesté le Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, et *Joseph Borre* Comte de la *Chavanne*, son Conseiller d'Etat, et son Ministre auprés des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies.

His Sacred Majesty the King of Sardinia, *Don* Joseph Ossorio, *Knight, [Grand] Croix and Grand Conservator [of the] Military Order of the Saints* Maurice *and* Lazarus, *and Envoy Extraordinary of his Majesty the King of* Sardinia *to his Majesty the King of* Great Britain ; *and* Joseph Borrè *Count* Chavanne, *his Counsellor of State, and his Minister to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces.*

Les Hauts et Puissans Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, les Seigneurs *Guillaume* Comte de *Bentinck*, Seigneur de *Rhoon* et *Pendrecht*, du Corps des Nobles de la Province de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, Curateur de l'Université de *Leyden*, &c. &c. &c. *Frederic Henry* Baron de *Wassenær*, Seigneur de *Catwick* et *Zand*, du Corps de Nobles de la Province d'*Hollande* et de *Westfrise*, Hoogheemrade de *Rhynlande*, &c. *Gerard Arnoud Hasselaer*, Bourguemaitre at Conseiller de la Ville d'*Amsterdam*, Directeur de la Compagnie des *Indes Orientales* ; *Jean* Baron de *Borsele*, premier Noble et Representant la Noblesse dans les Etats au Conseil et a l'Amirautè de *Zelande*, Directeur de la Companie des *Indes Orientales* ; *Onno Zwier de Haren*, Grietmann de *Westellingwert*, Conseiller Deputé de la Province de *Frise*, et Commissaire General de toutes les Troupes *Suisses* et *Grisonnes* au Service des dits Seigneurs Etats Generaux, et Deputés respectiss en l'Assemblé des Etats

The High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, William *Count* Bentinck, *Lord of* Rhoon *and* Pendrecht, *one of the Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West Friesland, *Curator of the University of* Leyden, &c. &c. &c. Frederick Henry *Baron of* Wassenær, *Lord of* Catwyck *and* Zand, *one of the Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West Friesland, *Hoog-Heemrade of Rhynland*, &c. Gerard Arnout Hasselær, *Burgomaster and Counsellor of the City of* Amsterdam, *Director of the* East-India *Company* ; John *Baron of* Borsele, *First Noble and Representative of the Nobility in the States, in the Council and Admiralty of* Zeland, *Director of the* East India *Company* ; Onno Zwier Van Haren, *Grietman of* West-Sterling-Werf, *Deputy-Counsellor of the Province of* Friesland, *and Commissary General of all the* Swiss *and* Grison *Troops in the Service of the aforesaid States General, and respective Deputies in the Assembly of the States General, and in the Council of State, on the*

Generaux, et au Conseil d'Etat, de la Part des Provinces de *Hollande* et *de Westfrise*, de *Zelande* et de *Frise*.

Le serenissime Duc de *Modene*, le Sieur Comte de *Monzone*, son Conseiller d'Etat, et Colonel a son Service, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés de sa Majesté très *Chretienne*.

La serenissime Republique de *Genes*, le Sieur *Francois* Marquis *Doria*.

Les quels après s'etre duement communiqué leurs Pleins-pouvoirs en bonne Forme, dont les Copies sont ajoutées á la Fin du present Traité, et avoir conseré sur les divers Objets que leurs Souverains ont jugé devoir entrer dans cet Instrument de Paix Generale, sont convenus des Articles dont la teneur s'en suit.

Article I.

Il y aura une Paix Chretienne, Universelle et Perpetuelle, tant par Mer, que par Terre, et une Amitié sincere et constante entre les Huit Puissances cy dessus nommées, et entre leurs Heritiers et Successeurs, Royaumes, Etats, Provinces, Pays, Sujets et Vassaux, de quelque Qualité et Condition, qu'ils soient, sans Exception de Lieu ni de Personnes: En sorte que les Hautes Parties contractantes apportent la plus grande Attention á maintenir entre elles et leurs dits Etats et Sujets cette Amitié et Correspondence reciproque, sans permettre, que de part ni d'autre on commette aucune sorte d'Hostilités pour quelque Cause, et sous quelque Pretexte, que ce puiss être, et evitant tout ce que pourroit alterer à l'avenir l'Union heureusement retablie entre elles, et s'attachant au contraire á procurer en toute Occasion ce qui pouroit contribuer a leur Gloire, Interéts et Avantages mutuels, sans donner aucun Secours ou Protection, directement ou indirectement, à ceux qui voudroient porter quelque prejudice á l'une ou á l'autre des dites Hautes Parties Contractantes.

Article II.

Il y aura un Oubli general de tout ce qui a pû être sait ou commis pendant la Guerre, qui vient de sinir; et Chacun, a Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications de toutes les Parties, sera conservè ou remis en Possession de tous les Biens, Dignités, Benefices, Ecclesiastiques, Honneurs, Rentes, dont Il jouissoit, ou devoit jouir au Commencement de la Guerre, nonobstant toutes Depossessions, Saisies, ou Confiscations occasionnées par la dite Guerre.

Article III.

Les Traités de *Westphalie* de Mil six cent quarante Huit; Ceux de *Madrid*, entre les Couronnes d'*Angleterre*, et d'*Espagne*, de Mil six cent soixante sept, et de Mil six cent soixante dix; Les Traités de Paix de *Nimegue*, de Mil six cent soixante dix huit, et de Mil six cent doxante dix neus; de *Ryswyck*, de Mil six cent

Part of the Provinces of Holland *and* West Friesland, Zealand, and Friesland.

The most Serene Duke of Modena, *the Sieur Count* de Monzene, *his Counsellor of State, and Colonel in his Service, and his Minister Plenipotentiary to his most* Christian *Majesty.*

The most Serene Republick of Genoa, *the Sieur* Francis *Marquis* Doria.

Who, after having communicated their Full Powers to each other, in due Form, Copies whereof are annexed at the End of this present Treaty; and having conferred on the several Objects, which their Sovereigns have judged proper to be inserted in this Instrument of General Pacification, have agreed to the several Articles which are as follow.

Article I.

There shall be a Christian, Universal and Perpetual Peace, as well by Sea as Land, and a sincere and lasting Friendship between the Eight Powers abovementioned, and between their Heirs and Successors, Kingdoms, States, Provinces, Countries, Subjects and Vassals, of what Rank and Condition soever they may be, without Exception of Places or Persons. So that the High Contracting Powers may have the greatest Attention to maintain between them and their said States and Subjects, this reciprocal Friendship and Correspondence, not permitting any Sort of Hostilities to be committed, on one Side or the other, on any Cause, or under any Pretence whatsoever; and avoiding every Thing that may, for the Future, disturb the Union happily re-established between them; and, on the contrary, endeavouring to procure, on all Occasions, whatever may contribute to their mutual Glory, Interests and Advantage, without giving any Assistance or Protection, directly or indirectly, to those who would injure or prejudice any of the said High Contracting Parties.

Article II.

There shall be a general Oblivion of whatever may have been done or committed during the War, now ended. And all Persons, upon the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of all the Parties, shall be maintain'd or re-established in the Possession of all the Effects, Dignities, Ecclesiastical Benefices, Honours, Revenues, which they enjoy'd, or ought to have enjoy'd, at the Commencement of the War, notwithstanding all Dispossessions, Seizures, or Confiscations, occasioned by the said War.

Article III.

The Treaties of Westphalia *of* 1648; *those of* Madrid, *between the Crowns of* England *and* Spain, of 1667 *and* 1670; *the Treaties of Peace of* Nimegen of 1678, *and* 1679; *of Ryswick of* 1697; *of* Utrecht *of* 1713; *of* Baden *of* 1714 *the Treaty of the Triple Alliance of the* Hague *of* 1717; *that of the Quadruple Alliance of*

quatre vingt dix sept; d'*Utrecht*, de Mil sept cent treize; de *Bade*, de Mil sept cent quatorze; Le Traité de la Triple Alliance, de la *Haye*, de Mil sept cent dix sept; Celui de la Quadruple Alliance, de *Londres*, de Mil sept cent dix huit; et le Traité de Paix de *Vienne*, de Mil sept cent trente huit; servent de Base, et de Fondement á la Paix Generale, et au present Traité; Et, pour cet effet, ils sont renouvellés, et confirmés dans la meilleure Forme, et comme s'ils étoient inserés ici mot à mot; En sorte qu'ils devront exactment être observés a l'avenir dans toute leur Teneur, et religieusement executes de part et d'autre, a l' exception cependant des Points, aux quels il est derogé par le present Traité.

Article IV.

Tous les Prisonniers, sairs, de part et d'autre, tant sur Terre que sur [. . .] Otages exigés on donnés [. . .] et Jusqu'a ce Jour, [. . .] sans Rancon dans six [. . .] au plus tard, á compter de [. . .] la Ratification du present Traité, et Pon y procedera im[. . .] aprés cet Echange; Et [. . .], tane de Guerre [. . .] qui auront ête pris [. . .] piration des Termes con [. . .] la Cessation des Hostilites [. . .] seront pareillement rendue [. . .] avec tous leurs Equi [. . .] et Cargaisons; Et il sera donnè, [. . .] d'autre, des Sûretés pour le [. . .] des Dettes, que les Prison [. . .] Grages auroient pû contrac[. .] les Etats ou Ils auroient eté [. . .] juiqu'á leur entiere Liberte.

Article V.

Toutes les Conquêtes, qui out êté [. . .] depuis le Commencement de la [. . .] ou qui, depuis la Con[. . .]des Articles Preliminaires, [. .] le trente du Mois d' *Avril* der[. . .] ourroient avoir êté ou êtré sai-[. . .] soit en *Europe*, soit aux Indes [. . .] *les* ou *Occidentales*, ou en quelque Partie du Monde que ce soit, devant êtré restituées sans Exception, conformement à ce qui a êté stipulè [par] les dits Articles Preliminaires, et par les Declarations signées depuis; Les Hautes Parties s'engagent à saire incessamment proceder à cette Restitution, ainsi qu'à la Mise en Possession du serenissime Infant Don *Philippe* dans les Etats qui lui doivent être cedés on Vertu des dits Preliminaires; Les dites Parties renonçant solemnellement, tant pour Elles, que pour Leurs Heritiers et Successeurs, à tous Droits et Pretensions à quelque Tître et sous quelque Pretexte, que ce puisse être, à tous les Etats, Pays et Places, qu'Elles s'engagent respectivement à restituer ou à ceder; saus cependant la Reversion stipulée des Etats cedés au serenissime Infant Don *Philippe*.

Article VI.

Il est arreté et convenu; que toutes les Restitutions et Cessions respectives en *Europe*,

London *of* 1718; *and the Treaty of Peace of* Vienna *of* 1738, *serve as a Basis and Foundation to the General Peace, and to the present Treaty; and, for this Purpose, they are renewed and confirmed in the best Form, and as if they were herein inserted, Word for Word; so that they shall be punctually observed for the Future in all their Tenour, and religiously executed on the one Side and the other; such Points however, as have been derogated from in the present Treaty, excepted.*

Article IV.

All the Prisoners made on the one Side and the other, as well by Sea as by Land and the Hostages required or given during the War, and to this Day, shall be restored, without Ransom, in six Weeks at latest, to be reckoned from the Exchange of the Ratification of the present Treaty; and it shall be immediately proceeded upon after that Exchange: And all the Ships of War, as well as Merchant Vessels, that shall have been taken since the Expiration of the Terms agreed upon for the Cessation of Hostilities at Sea, shall be, in like Manner, faithfully restored, with all their Equipages and Cargoes; and Sureties shall be given on all Sides for Payment of the Debts, which the Prisoners or Hostages may have contracted in the States, where they had been detained, until their full Discharge.

Article V.

All the Conquests, that have been made since the Commencement of the War, or which, since the Conclusion of the Preliminary Articles, signed the 30th of April *last, may have been or shall be made, either in* Europe, *or the* East *or* West-Indies, *or in any other Part of the World whatsoever, being to be restored without Exception, in Conformity to what was stipulated by the said Preliminary Articles, and by the Declarations since signed; The High Contracting Parties engage to give Orders immediately for proceeding to that Restitution, as well as to the putting the most serene Infant Don* Philip *in Possession of the States, which are to be yielded to him by virtue of the said Preliminaries, the said Parties, solemnly renouncing, as well for themselves, as for their Heirs and Successors, all Rights and Claims, by what Title or Pretence soever, to all the States, Countries and Places, that they respectively engage to restore or yield; saving, however, the Reversion stipulated of the States yielded to the most Serene Infant Don* Philip.

Article VI.

It is Settled and agreed, that all the respective Restitutions and Cessions in Europe *shall be*

seront entierement saites et executees de part et d'autre, dans l'Espace de six Semaines, ou plutôt, si saire se peut, à compter du Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, de toutes les huit Parties ci-dessus nommées; De sorte que, dans la même Terme de six Semaines, Le Roy Très *Chretien* remettra, tant à l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*, qu'aux Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, toutes les Conquêtes qu'Il a saites sur Eux pendant cette Guerre.

L'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme* sera remise, en consequence dans la pleine et paisible Possession de tout ce qu'Elle a possedé avant la presente Guerre dans les Páis-Bas, et ailleurs, saus ce qui est reglé autrement par le present Traite.

Dans le même têms, Les Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies seront remis dans la pleine et paisible Possession, et telle qu'Ils l'avoient avant la presente Guerre, des Places de *Bergen-op-Zoom*, et de *Maestricht*, et de tout ce qu'Ils possedoient, avant la dite presente *Guerre*, dans la *Flandre* dite *Hollandoise*, et dans le *Brabant* dit *Hollandois*, et ailleurs.

Et les *Villes* et Places dans les Páis-Bas, dont la Souveraineté appartient à l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohême*, dans lesquelles Leurs Hautes Puissances ont le Droit de Garnison, seront evacuées aux Troupes de la Republique dans le même Espace de Tems.

Le Roy de *Sardaigne* sêra, de même, et dans le même Terme, enteirement retabli et maintenu dans le Duché de *Savoie*, et dans le Comté de *Nice*, aussi bien que dans tous less Etats, Pais, Places, et Forts conquis et occupés sur Lui, à l'occasion de la presente Guerre.

Le serênissime Duc de *Modéne*, et la serenissime Republique de *Gênes*, seront, aussi dans le même terme, entierement retablis et maintenus dans les Etats, Pàis, Places et Forts conquis ou occupés sur Eux pendant la presente Guerre; et ce, conformement à la Teneur des Articles treiziéme et quatorziéme de ce Traité, qui Les concernent.

Toutes les Restitutions et Cessions des dites Villes, Forts et Places, se seront avec toute l'Artillerie, et Munitions de Guerre, qui s'y sont trouvées au Jour de leur Occupation dans le Cours de la Guerre, par les Puissances qui ont à saire les dites Cessions et Restitutions; et ce, suivant les Inventaires qui en ont êté saits, ou qui en seront delivrés de bonne soi, de part et d'autre; Bien entendu, qu'à l'egard des Pieces d'Artillerie, qui ont êté transporteès ailleurs pour être resondues, ou pour d'autres Usages, elles seront remplacees par le même Nombre, de même Calibre, ou Poids en Metal. Bien entendu aussi que les Places de *Charleroy*, *Mons*, *Ath*, *Oudenarde* et *Menin*, dont on a demoli tous les Ouvrages exterieurs, seront restituées sans Artillerie; On n'exigera rien pour les Faix et Depenses, emploiés aux Fortifications de toutes les autres, ni pour autres Ouvrages publics ou particuliers, qui ont ête saits dans les Pais, qui doivent être restituès.

entirely made and executed on all Sides in the Space of six Weeks, or sooner if possible, to be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty of all the Eight Parties above-mentioned; so that, within the same Term of six Weeks, the most Christian *King shall restore, as well to the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *as to the States General of the United Provinces, all the Conquests which he has made upon them during this War.*

The Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia *shall be put, in Consequence hereof, in full and peaceable Possession of all that she possessed before the present War in the Low Countries, and elsewhere, except what is otherwise regulated by the present Treaty.*

In the Same Time the Lords the States General of the United Provinces shall be put in full and peaceable Possession, and such *as they had before the present War, of the Places of* Bergen-op-Zoom *and* Maestricht, *and of all they possessed before the said present War in* Dutch Flanders, Dutch Brabant, *and elsewhere.*

And the Towns and Places in the Low Countries, the Sovereignty of which belongs to the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, *in which their High Mightinesses have the Right of Garrison, shall be evacuated to the Troops of the Republick, within the same Space of Time.*

The King of Sardinia *shall be in like Manner, and within the same Time, entirely re-established and maintained in the Dutchy of* Savoy, *and in the County of* Nice, *as well as in all the States, Countries, Places and Forts conquer'd, and taken from him on Occasion of the present War.*

The most serene Duke of Modena, *and the most serene Republick of* Genoa, *shall be also, within the same Time, entirely re-established and maintained in the States, Countries, Places, and Forts conquer'd and taken from them during the present War, conformably to the Tenour of the* 13*th and* 14*th Articles of this Treaty, which relate to them.*

All the Restitutions and Cessions of the said Towns, Forts and Places, shall be made, with all the Artillery and Warlike Stores, that were found there on the Day of their Surrender during the Course of the War, by the Powers who are to make the said Cessions and Restitutions, and this according to the Inventories which have been made of them, or which shall be deliver'd bonâ fide, *on each Side. Provided that, as to the Pieces of Artillery, that have been removed elsewhere to be new cast, or for other Uses, they shall be replaced by the same Number of the same Bore, or Weight in Metal. Provided also, that the Places of* Charleroy, Mons, Athe, Oudenarde, *and* Menin, *the Outworks of which have been demolished, shall be restored without Artillery. Nothing shall be demanded for the Charges and Expences employed in the Fortifications of all the other Places; nor for other publick or private Works, which have been done in the Countries that are to be restored.*

Article VII.

En consideration des Restitutions, que sa Majesté Très *Chretienne* et sa Majesté *Catholique* sont par le present Traité, soit à sa Majesté l'Imperatice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*, soit à sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, Les Duchés de *Parme*, de *Puisance*, et, de *Guastalle*, appartiendront à l'avenir au Serenîssime . . . Infant Don *Philippe*, pout étre possedés par lui et ses Descendans Mâles nes en legitime Mariage en la même maniere et dans la même etendûe, qu'ils ont ète, ou dû ètrê possedés par les presents Possesseurs ; et le dit serenissime Infant, ou ses Descendans Mâles, joüiront des dits trois Duches, conformement, et sous les Conditions exprimées dans les Actes de Cession de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, et du Roy de *Sardaigne*.

Ces Actes de Cession, de l'Imperatice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, et dus Roy de *Sardaigne*, seront remis avec Leurs Ratifications du present Traite, à l'Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plenipotentiaire du Roy *Catholique* ; de même, que les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires du Roy Trèr *Chrêtien*, et du Roy *Catholique*, remettront, avec les Ratifications de Leurs Majestes, á celui du Roy de *Sardaigne*, les Ordres aux Generaux des Trouppes *Françoises* et *Espagnoles* de remetre la *Savoie*, et le Comte de *Nice*, aux Personnes commises par ce Prince, á l'effet de les recevoir : De sorte que la Restitution des dits Etats, et la Prise de Possession des Duches de *Parme*, *Plaisance* et *Guastalle*, par, ou au Nom, du serenissime Infant Don *Philippe*, puissent s'effectuer dans le même têms, conformement aux Actes de Cession, dont la Teneur s'ensuit.

Nos *Maria Theresia*, &c. Notum testatumque vigore præsentium sacimus. Cum finiendo sunesto bello, inter Ministros Plenipotentiarios Serennissimi, et Potentissimi Principis, Domini *Georgii* Secundi, *Magnæ Britanniæ* Regis, et Serenissimi et Potentissimi Principis, Domini *Ludovici* Decimi Quinti, Regis *Christianissimi*, nec non Celsorum et Potentium statuum Generalium Unitarum Fœderati Belgii Provinciarum, trigesimâ *Aprilis* die hujus anni, de certis quibusdam Articulis Præliminaribus conven [. . .] h [. . .] ab omnibus, quos [. . .] concernunt, Principibus rati habiti : Tenor autem Articuli eorundem quarti sequentem in modum conceptus sit.

Les Duchés de *Parme*, de *Plaisance*, et de *Guastalle*, seront cedés au serennissime Infant Don *Philippe*, pour lui tenir lieu d'Etablissement, avec le Droit de Reversion aux presents Possesseurs, aprés que sa Majesté le Roy des *Deux Siciles* aura passe á la Couronne d'*Espagne* ; ainsi que dans le Cas, ou le serenissime Infant Don *Philippe* viendroit à mourir sans Ensans.

Article VII.

In Consideration of the Restitutions that his most Christian *Majesty, and his* Catholick *Majesty make, by the present Treaty, either to her Majesty the Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *or to his Majesty the King of* Sardinia, *the Duchies of* Parma, Placentia, *and* Guastalla, *shall, for the Future, belong to the most serene Infant Don* Philip, *to be possessed by him and his Male Descendants, born in lawful Marriage, in the same manner and in the same Extent, as they have been, or ought to be, possessed by the present Possessors ; and the said most serene Infant, or his Male Descendants, shall enjoy the said three Dutchies, Conformably and under the Conditions expressed in the Acts of Cession of the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and of the King of* Sardinia.

These Acts of Cession of the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and of the King of* Sardinia, *shall be delivered, together with their Ratifications of the present Treaty, to the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the* Catholick *King, in like Manner as the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of the most* Christian *King and* Catholick *King, shall deliver, with the Ratifications of their Majesties, to the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the King of* Sardinia, *the Orders to the Generals of the* French *and* Spanish *Troops to restore* Savoy *and the County of Nice to the Persons appointed by that Prince to receive them ; so that the Restitution of the said States, and the taking Possession of the Dutchies of* Parma, Placentia, *and* Guastalla, *by or in the Name of the most Serene Infant Don* Philip, *may be effected within the same Time, conformably to the Acts of Cession, the Tenor whereof follows.*

We Mary Therisia, &c. *make known by these Presents : Whereas, in order to put an End to the fatal War, certain Preliminary Articles were agreed upon the 30th of* April *of this Year, between the Ministers Plenipotentiaries of the most Serene and most Potent Prince* George II, *King of* Great Britain, *and the most Serene and most Potent Prince* Lewis XV, *the most* Christian *King, and their High Mightinesses the States General of the United Provinces, which have been since ratified by all the Powers concerned. The Tenor of the 4th Article whereof is conceived in the following Manner.*

The Dutchies of Parma, Placentia, *and* Guastalla *shall be yielded to the most Serene Infant Don* Philip *to serve him, as an Establishment, with the Right of Reversion to the present Possessors, after that his Majesty the King of the* Two Sicilies *shall have succeeded to the Crown of* Spain ; *as also in Case the said most Serene Infant Don* Philip *should happen to die without Children.*

Neque minús subsecuto posthác definitivo Pacis Tractatu vigore ejusdem Articulorum diversa hanc materiam concernentia rerum capita communi eorundem, quorum interest, consensu eâ, quæ sequitur, ratione explanata suerint:

En Consideration des Restitutions que sa Majesté Trés *Chretienne*, et sa Majesté *Catholique*, sont par le present Traite, soit á sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, soit á sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, les Duchès de *Parme*, de *Plaisance*, et de *Guastalle*, appartiendront á l'avenir au serenissime Infant Don *Philippe*, pour être possedes par lui, et ses Descendans Males nès en legitime Mariage, en la même Maniere, et dans la même Etendûe, qu'ils ont ête., ou dû être, possedes par les presents Possesseurs ; Et le dit serenissime Infant, ou ses Descendans Mâles, joüiront des dits trois Duchès, conformement, et sous lese Conditions exprimees dans les Actes de Cession de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, et du Roy de *Sardaigne*.

Ces Actes de Cession, de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, et du Roy de *Sardaigne*, seront remis, avec leurs Ratifications du present Traite, a l'Ambassadeur Extraordinaire, et Plenipotentiaire du Roy *Catholique* ; de même que les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires, et Plenipotentiaires, du Roy Trés *Chrêtien*, et du Roy *Catholique*, remettront, avec les Ratifications de Leurs Majestès a celui du Roy de *Sardaigne*, les Orders aux Generaux des Trouppes *Francoises* et *Espagnoles*, de remettre la *Savoie*, et le Comte de *Nice*, aux Personnes commises par ce Prince a l'effet de les recevoir ; de sorte que la Restitution des dits Etats, et la Prise de Possession des Duchès de *Parme*, *Plaisance*, et *Guastalle*, par, ou au Nom du serenissime Infant Don *Philippe*, puissent s'effectuer dans le même tems, conformément aux dits Actes de Cession.

Hinc est, quòd nos satisfacturæ iis, ad quæ nos in præinsertis Articulis obstrinximus, ac certâ spe fretæ, vicissim a Regibus *Christianissimo Catholico*, et futuro præsatorum trium Ducatuum Possessore, Ejúsque descendentibus Masculis antememoratorum Articulorum tenorem, pari bonâ fide, ex asse adimpletum, paritérque ad normam eorundem, túm Articuli secundi, et decimi Octavi Præliminarium, Ditiones et Loca Nobis restituenda æqualibus passibus Nobis restitutum iri, pro Nobis, et successoribus Nostris, sub iis, quæ in suprá insertis et memoratis Articulis sancitæ sunt, Conditionibus, cedimus, et renuntiamus omnibus Juribus, Actionibus et Prætensionibus, quæ Nobis quocunque titulo, aut quâcunque demúm de causâ, in præfatos, tres Ducatus, *Parmæ*, *Placentiæ*, et *Guastalloe* antehac a Nobis possessos, competunt, eademque Jura, Actiones et Prætensiones, in serenissimum *Hispaniarum* Infantem *Philippum*, Ejusq ; descendentes Masculos, ex legitimo Matrimonio nascituros, quo sieri potest, meliore et

And whereas a Definitive Treaty of Peace having since been concluded, the several Points relating to this Affair, have been, by virtue of the Articles thereof, explained by the common Consent of the Parties concerned, in the following Manner.

In Consideration of the Restitutions, that his most Christian *Majesty and his* Catholick *Majesty make, by the present Treaty, either to her Majesty the Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *or to his Majesty the King of* Sardinia, *the Dutchies of* Parma, Placentia, *and* Guastalla *shall, for the Future, belong to the most serene Infant Don* Philip, *to be possessed by him, and his Male Descendants born in lawful Marriage, in the same Manner, and in the same Extent, as they have been or ought to be possessed by the present Possessors; and the said most serene Infant, or his Male Descendants shall enjoy the Said three Dutchies, conformably and under the Conditions expressed in the Acts of Cession of the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and of the King of* Sardinia.

These Acts of Cession of the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and of the King of* Sardinia, *shall be delivered, together with their Ratifications of the present Treaty, to the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the* Catholick *King, in like Manner as the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of the most* Christian *King and* Catholick *King shall deliver, with the Ratifications of their Majesties, to the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of the King of* Sardinia, *the Orders to the Generals of the* French *and* Spanish *Troops to restore* Savoy *and the County of* Nice, *to the Persons appointed by that Prince to receive them ; so that the Restitution of the Said States, and the taking Possession of the Dutchies of* Parma, Placentia *and* Guastalla, *by or in the Name of the most Serene Infant Don* Philip, *may be effected in the same Time, conformably to the said Acts of Cession.*

Wherefore, in order to fulfil those Things, to which we have bound ourselves by the Articles before inserted, and in the firm Hope, that the most Christian *and* Catholick *Kings, and the future Possessor of the aforesaid three Dutchies, and his Male Descendants will, on their Part, bona fide, and punctually, fulfil the Tenor of the Articles abovementioned, and will likewise restore to us, within the Same Time, the States and Places, which are to be restored to us, in Consequence of the* 2d *and* 18th *Articles of the same Preliminaries, we do yield and renounce, for us and our Successors, under the Conditions expressed in the abovementioned Articles, all Rights, Claims, and Pretensions to us under any Title or Cause whatsoever belonging, upon the aforesaid three Dutchies of* Parma, Placentia *and* Guastalla, *formerly possessed by us ; and transfer the same Rights, Claims and Pretensions, in the best and most solemn Manner possible, to the most Serene Don* Philip *Infant of* Spain, *and his Male Descendants to be born in lawful Marriage, absolving all the Inhabitants of the Said*

solemniore modo transferimus; absolventes ab Obsequio et Juramento, quod Nobis præstiterunt, universos prædictorum Ducatuum Incolas, qui id in postèrùm iis, quibus jura nostra cessimus, præstare tenebuntur. Quæ omnia tamen non nisi de eô temporis intervallo intelligenda sunt, quô vel prædictus serenissimus *Hispaniarum* Infans *Philippus*, vel unus ex Ejusdem Descendentibus, vel Utriusque Siciliœ, vel *Hispaniarum*, Thronum necdum conseenderit; quippe pro quô tempore, et illo, quo sæpè memoratus Infans absque Descendentibus Masculis decesserit, Nos, Nobis Nostrisque Hæredibus, et Successoribus, omnia Jura, Actiones ac Prætensiones, quæ Nobis in eosdem Ducatus priùs competierunt, ac proinde Reversionis Jus per expressum reservamus.

In quorum omnium fidem
roburq; &c. &c. &c.

CARLO Emanuele, &c. It desiderio di contribuire dal canto Nostro al più pronto ristabilimento della publica tranquillità, che già ci mosse ad accedere agli Articoli Preliminari, signati, li trenta *Aprile* scaduto, trà i Ministri di sua Maestà *Britannica*, di sua Maestà *Christianissima*; e dei Signori Stati Generali delle Provincie Unite, come sotto il dì trenta uno Maggio scorso v'habbiamo, per Mezzo del Nostro Plenipontentiario, acceduto, portandoci ora al compimento di quanto dée sarci dà Noi in Dependenza di essi, e singolarmente per l'Esecutione del disposto all' Articulo quarto dei medesimi, in vigore di cui devono essere ceduti al serenissimo Principe Don *Philippo*, Infante di *Spagna*, i Ducati di *Parma*, *Piacenza*, e *Guastalla*, per tenergli luogo di stabilimento col diritto di Reversibilità ai presentanei Possessori, tosto che sua Maestà il Rè delle due *Sicilie* sarà passato alla Corona di *Spagna*, ò che il nominato Infante venisse à morire senza figliuoli maschi; per il presente Atto, in conformità di quanto sopra renunciamo, cediamo, e trasportiamo, per Noi, e Nostri Successori, al predetto serenissimo Infante Don *Filippo*, ed a suoi figliuoli Maschi dà medesimi nati di legitimo e costante Matrimonio, la Città di *Piacenza* ed il *Piacentino*, dà Noi posseduto, per tenerlo e possederlo, in qualita di Duca di *Piacenza*, renunziando a quest' esseto a tutti i diritti, azioni e pretese, che soprà di essi ci competono, riservata però expressamentè à Noi ed a Nostri successori, la raggione di Reversibilita nei casi sopra detti.

In fede di che, &c.

Article VIII.

Pour assûrer et effectuer les dites Restitutions et Cessions, on est convenu, qu'elles seront entierement executées et accomplies de part et d'autre en *Europe*, dans l'espace de six Semaines, ou plutôt, si faire se peut, à compter du Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications de toutes les huit Puissaces; Bien entendû que quinze Jours après la Signature du present

Dutchies from the Allegiance and Oath, which they have taken to us, who shall be obliged, for the Future, to pay the same Allegiance to those to whom we have yielded our Rights; all which however is to be understood only for that Space of Time, that either the said most Serene Infant Don Philip, *or one of his Descendants, shall not have ascended either the Throne of the* Two Sicilies, *or of* Spain; *for at that Time, and in Case the aforesaid Infant should die without Male Descendants, we expresly reserve to ourselves, our Heirs and Successors, all Rights, Claims and Pretensions, which have heretofore belonged to us, and consequently the Right of Reversion to the said Dutchies.*

In Witness whereof, &c.

Charles Emanuel, &c. *The Desire we have to contribute, on our Part, to the most speedy Re-establishment of the publick Tranquility, which lately induced us to accede to the Preliminary Articles, signed the 30th of* April *last between the Ministers of his* Britannick *Majesty, his most* Christian *Majesty, and the Lords the States General of the United Provinces, which we did, on the 31st of* May *last, by our Plenipotentiary, accordingly accede to, inducing us now to accomplish as much as is to be performed on our Part, in Pursuance of them; and particularly for the Execution of what is contained in the fourth Article of the said Preliminaries, by vertue whereof the Dutchies of* Parma, Placentia *and* Guastalla, *are to be yielded to the most serene Prince Don* Philip, *Infant of* Spain, *to hold, as an Establishment, with the Right of Reversion to the present Possessors, as soon as his Majesty the King of the* Two Sicilies *shall have succeeded to the Crown of* Spain, *or that the said Infant should happen to die without Issue Male; we, in Conformity thereto, do, by the present Act, renounce, yield, and transfer, for ourselves and our Successors, to the aforesaid most serene Infant Don* Philip, *and to his Male Issue, and their Descendants born in lawful Marriage, the Town of* Placentia, *and the* Plaisantine, *(whereof we were possessed) to be held and possessed by him as Duke of* Placentia; *renouncing to this End all Rights, Claims, and Pretensions, which we have upon them; reserving, however, expresly to us, and our Successors, the Right of Reversion, in the Cases above-mentioned.*

In Witness whereof, &c.

Article VIII.

In order to secure and effectuate the Said Restitutions and Cessions, it is agreed, that they shall be entirely executed and accomplished on all Sides, in Europe, *within the Term of six Weeks, or sooner if possible, to be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of all the Eight Powers; it being provided, that in fifteen Days after the Signing of the present Treaty,*

Traité, les Generaux, ou autres Personnes, que les Hauts Contractans, de part et d'autre, jugeront à propos de commettre à cet effet, s' assembleront à *Bruxelles* et à *Nice*, pour concerter et convenir des Moiens de proceder aux Restitutions, et Mises en Possession, d'une sacon également convenable au bien des Troupes des Habitans, et des Pays respectifs ; mais aussi, de Sorte que toutes et chacune des Hautes Parties Contractantes, se trouvent conformemènt a leurs Intentions, et aux Engagemens contractés par le present Traité, en Possession tranquile et entiere, sans rien excepter, de tout ce qui doit leur revenir, soit par Restitution, soit par Cession, dans le dit terme de six Semaines, ou plûtôt, si faire se peut, après l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, de toutes les dites huit Puissances.

Article IX.

En Consideration de ce que non obstant l' Engagement mutuel, pris par l'Article dix huit des Preliminaires, portant que toutes les Restitutions et Cessions marcheront d'un pas égal, et s'executeront en même tems ; sa Majesté Très *Chrêtiénne* s'engage, par l'Article six du present Traité, à restituer, dans l'Espace de six Semaines, ou plùtôt, si saire se peut, à compter du Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, toutes les Conquetes qu'elle a saites dans les Pais-Bas, pendant qu'il n'est pas possible, vû la Distance des Pais, que ce qui concerne l'*Amerique* ait son effet dans le même rems, ni même de fixer le Terme de sa parsaite Execution ; Sa Majesté *Britannique* s'engage aussi, de son Coté, á faire passer, auprès, due Roy Très *Chrêtien*, aussitôt après l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, deux Personnes de Rang, et de Consideration, qui y demeureront en Otage jusqu'à ce qu'on y ait appris, d'une facon certaine et autentique, la Restitution de l'Isle Róiale, dite *Cap Breton*, et de toutes les Conquêtes, que les Armes, ou les Sujets de sa Majesté *Britannique* Pourroient avoir saites, avant ou après la Signature des Preliminaires, dans les *Indes Orientales* et *Occidentales*.

Leurs Majestés *Britannique*, et Très *Chrêtinne*, s'obligent pareillement de faire remettre, à l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, les Duplicata des Ordres addressés aux Commissaires nommés pour remettre, et pour recevoir respectivement tout ce, qui pourroit avoir été conquis, de part et d'autre, dans les dites *Indes Orientales* et *Occidentales* conformement à l'Article second des Preliminaires, et aux Declarations des Vingt un, et trente un *May*, et huit *Juillet* derniers, pour ce qui concerne les dites Conquêtes dans les *Indes Orientales* et *Occidentales* : Bien entendû neanmoins, que l'Isle Roïale, dite le *Cap Breton* sera renduë avec toute l'Artillerie, et Munitions de Guerre, quis'y seront trouvées au Jour de sa Reddition, conformement aux Inventaires qui en ont êté dressés, et dans l' Etat, où etoit la dite Place le dit Jour de sa

the Generals, or other Persons, whom the High Contracting Parties shall think proper to appoint for that Purpose, shall meet at Brussels *and at Nice, to concert and agree on the Method of proceeding to the Restitutions, and of putting the Parties in Possession, in a Manner equally convenient for the Good of the Troops, the Inhabitants, and the respective Countries ; but so that all and each of the High Contracting Powers may be agreeable to their Intentions, and to the Engagements contracted by the present Treaty, in full and peaceable Possession, without any Exception, of all that is to be acquired to them, either by Restitution or Cession within the said Term of six Weeks, or sooner if possible, after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty by all the said Eight Powers.*

Article IX.

In Consideration that, notwithstanding the reciprocal Engagement taken by the 18th Article of the Preliminaries, importing, that all the Restitutions and Cessions should be carried on equally, and should be executed at the same Time, his most Christian *Majesty engages, by the 6th Article of the present Treaty, to restore, within the Space of six Weeks, or sooner if possible, to be reckoned from the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty, all the Conquests which he has made in the Low Countries ; whereas it is not possible considering the Distance of the Countries, that what relates to* America *should be effected within the same Time, or even to fix the Time of its entire Execution ; His* Britannick *Majesty likewise engages on his Part to send to his most* Christian *Majesty, immediately after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty, Two Persons of Rank and Consideration, who shall remain there as Hostages, till there shall be received a certain and authentick Account of the Restitution of Isle Royal called* Cape Breton, *and of all the Conquests which the Arms or Subjects of his* Britannick *Majesty may have made before, or after the signing of the Preliminaries, in the* East *and* West Indies.

Their Brittanick *and most* Christian *Majesties oblige themselves likewise to cause to be delivered, upon the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty, the Duplicates of the Orders addressed to the Commissaries appointed to restore, and receive, respectively, whatever may have been conquered, on either Side, in the said* East *and* West Indies, *agreeably to the 2d Article of the Preliminaries, and to the Declarations of the 21st and 31st of May, and the 8th of July last, in regard to what concerns the said Conquests in the* East *and* West Indies. *Provided nevertheless, that Isle Royal, called* Cape Breton, *shall be restored with all the Artillery and warlike Stores, which shall have been found therein on the Day of its Surrender ; conformably to the Inventories, which have been made thereof, and in the Condition that the said Place was in, on the said Day of its Surrender. As to*

Reddition. Quant aux autres Restitutions, elles auront leur effet, conformément à l'esprit de l'Article second des Preliminaires, et des Declarations et Convention des Vingt un, et trente un *May*, et huit *Juillet* derniers, dans l'Etat, ou se seront trouvées les choses le onze *Juin*, nouveau Stile, dans les *Indes Occidentales*; et le trente un Octobre pareillement nouveau Stile, dans les *Indes Orientales*; toutes choses d'ailleurs y seront remises sur le pied qu'elles étoient, ou devoient être, avant la presente Guerre.

Les dits Commissaires respectifs, tant ceux pour les *Indes Occidentales*, que ceux pour les *Indes Orientales*, devront être prêts á partir au premier Avis, que leurs Majestés *Britannique*, et Très *Chêrtienne*, recevront de l'Echange des Ratifications, munis de toutes les Instructions, Commissions, Pouvoirs, et Ordres necessaires pour le plus prompt Accomplissement des Intentions de leurs dites Majestés, et des Engagemens, qu'elles contractent par le present Traité.

Article X.

Les Revenus ordinaires des Pays, qui doivent être restitués on cedés respectivement, et les Impositions faites, dans ces Pays pour le traitement, et les quartiers d'hiver des Troupes, appartiendront aux Puissances, qui en sont en Possession, jusqu'au Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité; sans neanmcins qu'il soit permis d'user d'aucune voie d'Execution, pourvû qu'il ait êté donné Caution suffisante pour le paiement: Bien entendû, que les sourages, et ustenciles pour les Troupes se fourniront jusqu aux Evacuations; au moien de quoi, toutes les Puissances promettent, et s'engagent, de ne rien repeter, ni exiger, des Impositions, et Contributions, qu'elles pourroient avoir etablies sur les Pays, Villes et Places, qu'elles ont occupées dans le Cours de la Guerre, et qui n'auroient point êté paiées au têms que les Evenemens de la dite Guerre les autoient obligêes à abandonner les dits Pays, Villes et Places; toutes Pretensions de cette Nature demeurant, en vertu du present Traité, anéanties.

Article XI.

Tous les Papiers, Lettres, Documents et Archives, qui se sont trouvés dans les Pays, Terres, Villes et Places, qui sont restitués, et ceux appartenants aux Pays cedés, seront delivrés, ou sournis respectivement, de bonne foi, dans le même tems, s'il est possible, de la Prise de Possession, ou, au plus tard, deux Mois aprés l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, de toutes les huit Parties, en quelques lieux. que les dits Papiers, ou Documents, se puissent trouver, nommément, ceux qui auroient êté transportés de l'Archive du Grand Conseil de *Malines*.

Article XII.

Sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne* restera en Possession de tout ce, dont il jouissoit, anciennement et nouvellement, et particulierement de

the other Restitutions, they shall take place conformably to the Meaning of the second Article of the Preliminaries, and of the Declarations and Convention of the 21st and 31st of May, and 8th of July *last, in the Condition in which Things were on the 11th of* June, *N. S. in the* West Indies, *and on the* 31*st of* October, *also* N.S. *in the East Indies. And every Thing besides shall be re-established on the Foot that they were or ought to be before the present War.*

The said respective Commissaries, as well those for the West, *as those for the* East-Indies, *shall be ready to set out on the first Advice that their* Britannick *and most* Christian *Majesties shall receive of the Exchange of the Ratifications, furnished with all the necessary Instructions, Commissions, Powers, and Orders, for the most expeditious Accomplishment of their said Majesties Intentions, and of the Engagements taken by the present Treaty.*

Article X.

The ordinary Revenues of the Countries that are to be respectively restored or yielded, and the Impositions laid upon those Countries for the Entertainment and Winter Quarters of the Troops, shall belong to the Powers that are in Possession of them, till the Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty, without, however, its being permitted to proceed to any Kind of Execution, provided sufficient Security has been given for the Payment; it being always to be understood, that the Forage and Utensils for the Troops shall be furnished till the Evacuations; in Consequence of which, all the Powers promise and engage not to demand or exact Impositions and Contributions which they may have laid upon the Countries, Towns and Places that they have possessed during the Course of the War, and which had not been paid at the Time that the Events of the said War had obliged them to abandon the said Countries, Towns, and Places; all Pretensions of this Nature being made void by the present Treaty.

Article XI.

All the Papers, Letters, Documents, and Archives, which were in the Countries, Estates, Towns and Places which are restored, and those belonging to the Countries yielded, shall be respectively, and bona fide, *delivered or given up at the same Time, if possible, as Possession shall be taken, or at farthest two Months after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty of all the Eight Parties, in whatever Places the said Papers or Documents may be, namely, those which may have been removed from the Archive of the Great Council of* Mechlin.

Article XII.

His Majesty the King of Sardinia *shall remain in Possession of all that he anciently and newly enjoyed, and particularly of the Acquisition*

l'Acquisition qu'il a faite, en Mille sept cent quarante trois, du *Vigevanasque*, d'une Partie du *Pavesan*, et du Comtè *d'Anghiera*, de la maniere que ce Prince les possede aujourd' huy, en Vertu des Cessions qui lui en ont êté faites.

Article XIII.

Iu serenissime Duc de *Modène*, en Vertu, tant du present Traité, que de ses Droits, Prerogatives et Dignités, prendra Possession, six Semaines, ou plûtôt, si faire se peut, après l'Echange des Ratifications du dit Traité, de tous ses Etats, Places, Forts, Pays, Biens et Rentes, et generalement de tout ce dont il jouissoit avant la Guerre.

Lui seront rendus pareillement, dans le même têms, ses Archives, Documents, Ecrits et Meubles, de quelque Nature, que ce puisse être, comme aussi l'Artillerie, Attirails, et Munitions de Guerre, qui se seront trouvés dans ces Pays, au tems de leur Occupation Quant à ce qui manquera, ou qui aura êté converti en une autre Forme, le juste Prix des choses ainsi otées, et qui doivent être restituées, sera paié en Argent comptant; lequel Prix, ainsi que l'Equivalent des Fiefs, que le serenissime Duc de *Modène* possedoit en *Hongrie*, s'ils ne lui sont pas remis, sera reglé et constaté, par les Generaux ou Commissaires respectifs, qui, suivant l'Article huitieme du present Traité, doivent s'assembler à *Nice* quinze Jours après la Signature, pour convenir des moiens d'executer les Restitutions et Mises en Possession reciproques, de sorte que dans le même tems, et le même Jour que le serenissime Duc de *Modene* prendra Possession de tous ses Etats, il puisse entrer aussi en Joüissance, soit de ses Fiefs en *Hongrie*, soit du dit Equivalent, et recevoir le Prix des Choses, qui ne pourroient lui être restituées. Lui sera pareillement fait Justice, dans le dit terme se six Semaines après l'Echange des Ratifications, sur les Allodiaux de la Maison de *Guastalle*.

Article XIV.

La serenissime Rspublique de *Génes*, en Vertu tant du present Traité, que de ses Droits, Prerogatives, et Dignités, rentrera en Possession six Semaines, on plûtôt, si faire se peut, après l'Echange des Ratifications du dit Traité, de tous les Etats, Forts, Places, Pays, Biens, de quelque Nature, que ce puisse être, Rentes, et Revenus, dont Elle Jouïssoit avant la Guerre, specialement tous et chacun des Membres, et Sujets de la dite Republique, rentreront, dans le terme sus-dit après l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité, en Possession, Jòüissance et Liberté de disposer de tous les Fonds, qu'ils avoient sur la Banque de *Vienne* en *Autriche*, en *Bohème*, ou en quelque Partie que ce soit des Etats de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohème*, et de ceux du Roy de *Sardaigne*; et les Interets leur seront paies exactement et regulierement, à compter du dit Jour de l'Echange des Ratifications du present Traité.

which he made in the Year 1743 *of the* Vigevanasque, *a Part of the* Pavesan, *and the Country of* Anghiera, *in the Manner as this Prince now possesses them, by vertue of the Cessions that have been made of them to him.*

Article XIII.

The most serene Duke of Modena, *by Vertue as well of the present Treaty, as of his Rights, prerogatives and dignities, shall take Possession six Weeks, or sooner if possible, after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the said Treaty, of all his States, Places, Forts, Countries, Effects, and Revenues, and in general, of all that he enjoyed before the War.*

At the same Time shall be likewise restored to him his Archives, Documents, Writings, and Moveables of what Nature soever they may be, as also the Artillery, and Warlike stores which shall have been found in his Countries, at the Time of their being seized. As to what shall be wanting, or shall have been converted into another Form, the just value of the Things so taken away, and which are to be restored, shall be paid in ready Money; which Money, as well as the Equivalent for the Fiefs, which the most Serene Duke of Modena *possessed in* Hungary, *if they are not restored to him, shall be settled and adjusted by the respective Generals or Commissaries, who, according to the 8th Article of the present Treaty, are to assemble at* Nice *in fifteen Days after the Signature, in order to agree upon the Means for Executing* the *reciprocal Restitutions and puting in Possession, so that at the same Time, and on the same Day as the most serene Duke of* Modena *shall take Possession of all his States, he may likewise enter into the Enjoyment, either of his Fiefs in* Hungary, *or of the said Equivalent, and receive the Value of such Things as cannot be restored to him. Justice shall also be done him, within the same Time of six Weeks after the Exchange of the Ratifications, with respect to the Allodial Effects of the House of* Guastalla.

Article XIV.

The most serene Republick of Genoa, *as well by Vertue of the present Treaty, as of its Rights, Prerogatives and Dignities, shall re-enter into the Possession, six Weeks, or sooner if possible, after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the said Treaty, of all the States, Forts, Places, Countries, Effects, of what Nature soever they may be, Rents and Revenues, that it enjoyed before the War; particularly, all and every one of the Members and Subjects of the said Republick shall, within the aforesaid Term, after the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty, re-enter into the Possession, Enjoyment, and Liberty of disposing of all the Funds, which they had in the Bank of* Vienna, *in* Austria, *in* Bohemia, *or in any other Part whatsoever of the States of the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and of those of the King of* Sardinia; *and the Interest shall be exactly and regularly paid them, to be reckoned from the said Day of the Exchange of the Ratifications of the present Treaty.*

Article XV.

Il à êté arreté et convenu entre les huit Hautes Parties, que pour le bien et affirmissement de la Paix en general, et pour la Tranquilité de *l'Italie* en particulier, toutes choses y demeureront dans [l'etat, où elles] etoient avant la Gue[rre, saus et]après l'Execution des D[ispositions] faites par le present Traité.

Article XVI.

Le Traité de *l'Assiento* pour la Traite de *Negres* signé à *Madrid* le Vingt six *Mars*, mil sept cent treize, et l'Article du Vaisseau Annuel saisant partie du dit Traité, sont specialement confirmés par le present Traité, pour les quatre Années pendant lesquelles la Jouissance en a êté interrompüe, depuis le commencement de la presente Guerre, et seront executés sur le même Pied, et sous les memes Conditions qu'ils ont êté, ou dû être, executés avant la dite Guerre.

Article XVII.

Dunkerque restera fortifié du Coté de Terre en l'etat, qu'il est actuellement, et pour le Coté de Mer, il resera sur le Pied des anciens Traites.

Article XVIII.

Les Pretensions d'Argent, que sa Majestè *Britanniquè*, a comme Electeur de *Hannovre*, sur la Couronne *d'Espagne*; Les Differents touchant l'Abbaye de Saint *Hubert*; Les Enclaves du *Hainault*, et les Bureaux nouvellement etablis dans les Pàïs-Bas; Les Pretensions de l'Electeur *Palatin*; et les autres Articles qui [. . .] s'ont pû être reglés, pour entrer dans le present Traité, le seront incessamment á l'amiable par des Commissaires nommès à cet effet de part et d'autre, ou autrement, selon qu'li en sera convenu par les Puissances interessées.

Article XIX.

L'Article cinq du Traité de la Quadruple Alliance, conclû à *Londres* le deux *Aout*, Mille sept cent dix huit, contenant la Garantie de la Succession au Royaume de la *Grande Bretagne* dans la Maison de sa Majesté *Britannique*, à present Regnante, et par le quel on a pourvû à tout ce qui peut être relatif à la Personne, qui a pris le Titre de Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, et à ses Descendans des deux Sexes, est expressement rappelé et renouvellé par le present Article, comme s'il y etoit inserè dans tout son contenu.

Article XX.

Sa Majesté *Britannique*, en sa Qualité d'Electeur de *Brunswick Lunebourg*, tant pour Lui, que pour ses Heritiers et Successeurs, et tous les Etats et Possessions de sa dite Majesté en *Allemagne*, sont compris et garantis par le present Traité de Paix.

Article XV.

It has been settled and agreed upon between the Eight High Contracting Parties, that for the Advantage and Maintenance of the Peace in general and for the Tranquility of Italy *in particular, all Things shall remain there in the Condition they were in before the War; saving, and after, the Execution of the Dispositions made by the present Treaty.*

Article XVI.

The Treaty of the Assiento *for the Trade of Negroes, signed at* Madrid *on the* 26*th of* March 1713, *and the Article of the Annual Ship, making Part of the said Treaty, are particularly confirmed by the present Treaty, for the four Years during which the Enjoyment thereof has been interrupted, since the Commencement of the present War, and shall be executed on the same Footing, and under the same Conditions, as they have or ought to have been execu'ed before the said War.*

Article XVII.

Dunkirk *shall remain fortified on the Side of the Land, in the same Condition as it is at present; and as to the Side of the Sea, it shall remain on the Footing of former Treaties.*

Article XVIII.

The Demands of Money that his Britannick *Majesty has, as Elector of* Hanover, *upon the Crown of* Spain; *the Differences relating to the Abbey of St.* Hubert; *the Enclaves of* Hainault, *and the Bureaux newly established in the Low Countries; the Pretensions of the Elector* Palatine; *and the other Articles, which could not be regulated, so as to enter into the present Treaty, shall be amicably adjusted immediately by the Commissaries appointed for that Purpose, on both Sides, or otherwise, as shall be agreed on by the Powers concerned.*

Article XIX.

The 5*th Article of the Treaty of the Quadruple Alliance, concluded at* London *the* 2*nd of* August 1718, *containing the Guaranty of the Succession to the Kingdom of* Great Britain *in the House of his* Britannick *Majesty now reigning, and by which every Thing has been provided for, that can relate to the Person, who has taken the Title of King of* Great Britain, *and to his Descendants of both Sexes, is expresly confirmed and renewed by the present Article, as if it was here inserted in its full Extent.*

Article XX.

His Britannick Majesty *as Elector of* Brunswick Lunebourg, *as* [*well*] *for himself, as for his Heirs and Successors, and all the States and Possessions of his said Majesty, in* Germany *are included and guarantied by the present Treaty of Peace.*

Article XXI.

Toutes les Puissances interessées au present Traité, qui ont garanti la Sanction Pragmatique, du dix neuf *Avril*, Mille sept cent treize, pour tout l'Heritage du seu Empereur *Charles* Six, en Faveur de sa Fille l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, actuellement regnante, et de ses Descendans á perpetuité, suivant l'Ordre établi par la dite Sanction Pragmatique, la renouvellent dans la meilleure Forme, qu'il est possible, á l'exception cependant des Cessions deja faites, soit par le dit Empereur, soit par la dite Princesse, et de celles, qui sont stipulées par le present Traité.

Article XXII.

Le Duché de *Silesie*, et le Comté de *Glatz*, tels que sa Majesté *Prussienne* les possede aujourd' huy, sont garantis á ce Prince par toutes les Puissances, Parties et Contractantes du present Traité.

Article XXIII.

Toutes les Puissances Contractantes' et interessées au present Traité, en garantissent, reciproquement, et respectivement, l'Execution.

Article XXIV.

Les Ratifications solennelles du present Traitè, expedicés en bonne et dië forme, seront échangées, en cette Ville d' *Aix la Chapelle*, entre toutes les Huit Parties, dans l'Espace d'un Mois, ou plûtôt, s'il est possible, á compter du Jour de la Signature.

En foi de quoi Nous Soussignés, Leurs Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Ministres Plenipotentiaires avons (signé') de Notre Main, en Leur Nom, et en vertu de nos Pleinpouvoirs, le present Traité Defini [.] et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de Nos Armes.

Fait *Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit *Octobré*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(Signé.)

(L. S.) *Sandwich.* (L. S.) *St. Sederin, Aragon.*

(L. S.) *T. Robinson.* (L. S.) *La Porte du Theil.*

Article Separes.

Article I.

Quelques uns des Titres employés [. . .] les Puissances Contractan [. . .]ns les Pleinpouvoirs, et autres Actes, pendant le Cours de la Negociation, soit dans le Preambule du present Traité, n'etant pas generalement reconnus, il a été convenu, qu'il ne pourroit jamais en resulter aucune Prejudice pour aucune des dites Parties Contractantes, et que les Titres,

Article XXI.

All the Powers interested in the present Treaty, who have guarantied the Pragmatick Sanction of the 19th of April 1713. *for the whole Inheritance of the late Emperor* Charles VI. in *Favour of his Daughter the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *now reigning, and of her Descendants for ever, according to the Order established by the said Pragmatic Sanction, renew it in the best Manner possible, except however the Cessions already made, either by the said Emperor, or the said Princess, and those stipulated by the present Treaty.*

Article XXII.

The Dutchy of Silesia *and the Country of* Glatz, *as his* Prussian *Majesty now possesses them, are guarantied to that Prince by all the Powers, Parties and Contractors of the present Treaty.*

Article XXIII.

All the Powers contracting and interested in the present Treaty, reciprocally and respectively guaranty the Execution thereof.

Article XXIV.

The solemn Ratifications of the present Treaty, expedited in good and due Form, shall be exchanged in this City of Aix la Chapelle, *between all the Eight Parties, within the Space of one Month, or sooner if possible, to be reckoned from the Day of its Signature.*

In Witness whereof we the under-written their Ambassadors Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiaries have signed with our Hands, in their name, and by Vertue of our Full Powers, the present Treaty of peace, and have caused the Seals of our Arms to be put thereto.

Done at Aix la Chapelle, the 18*th of* October 1748.

(L. S.) *W. Bentinck.*

(L. S.) *G. A. Hasselaer.*

(L. S.) *F. V. Borssele.*

(L. S.) *O. Z. Van Haren.*

Separate Articles.

Article I.

Some of the Titles made Use of by the Contracting Powers, either in the Full Powers, and other Acts during the Course of the Negotiation, or in the Preamble of the present Treaty, not being generally acknowledged, it has been agreed, that no Prejudice shall at any Time result there from to any of the said Contracting Parties; and that the Titles taken or omitted on

pris ou omis, de part et d'autre, à l'Occasion de la dite Negociation, et du present Traité, ne pourront être cités ni tirés à Consequence.

Article II.

Il à êté convenu et arreté, que la Langue *Francoise* employée dans tous les Exemplaires du present Traité, et qui pourra l'être dans les Actes d'Accession, ne formera point un Exemple, qui puisse être allegué, ni tiré à Consequence, ni porter Prejudice, en aucune maniere a aucune des Puissances Contractantes; et que l'on se conformera, à l'avenir, à ce qui a êté observé, et doit être observé, à l'egard, et de la part des Puissances, qui sont en Usage, et en Possession de donner, et de recevoir des Exemplaires de semblables Traités et Actes, en une autre Langue que la *Francoise*.

Le present Traité, et les Accessions, qui interviendront, ne laissant pas d'avoir la même Force et Vertu, que si le susdit Usage y avoit êté observé, et les presents Articles Separés auront pareillement la même Force, que s'ils etoient inserés dans le Traité.

En Foi de quoi Nous Soussignés Ambassadeurs Extra ordinaires et Ministers Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majesté Très *Chrêtienné*, et des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, avons signe les presents Articles Separès, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

Fait a *Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit *Octobre*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(*Signé*)

(L. S.) *Sandwich.* (L. S.) *St. Severin, d'Aragon.*

(L. S.) *T. Robinson.* (L. S.) *La Porte du Theil.*

Plenipotentiarum Tabulæ Plenipotentiariorum Magnæ Britanniæ.

GEORGIUSR.

GEorgius Secundus, Dei Gratia, *Magnæ Britanniæ Franciæ*, et *Hiberniæ* Rex, Fidei Defensor, Dux Brunsvici et *Luneburgi* Sacri *Romani* Imperii Archi-Thesaurarius, et Princeps Elector, &c. Omnibus et singulis ad quos præsentes hæ Literæ pervenerint, Salutem, Cùm ad perficienda Pacis Generalis Negotia, tam feleciter inchoata, eademque ad finem exoptatum quantocius perducenda, Nobis é re visum fit, Viros quosdam idoneos Legatorum Nostrorum Extraordinariorum et Plenipotentiariorum Titulo, et munere in Congressu jam instituto insignire, Sciatis igitur, quod Nos Fide, Judicio, atque in rebus maximi momenti tractandis usu ac solertiâ, perquàm Fidelis et prædilecti Consanguinei Nostri *Johannis* Comitis de *Sandwich*, nec non Fidelis et dilecti Nobis *Thomæ Robinson*, Honoratissimi Ordinis Nostri de *Balneis* Equitis, et Ministri Nostri ad bonam Sororem Nostram *Germaniæ* Imperaitricem, *Hungariæ*, *either Side, on Account of the said Negotiation, and of the present Treaty, shall not be cited, or any Consequence drawn therefrom.*

Article II.

It has been agreed and determined, that the French *Language made Use of in all the Copies of the present Treaty, and which may be used in the Acts of Accession, shall not be made a Precedent that may be alledged, or drawn into Consequence, or in any Manner prejudice any of the Contracting Powers; and that they conform themselves for the Future to what has been and ought to be observed with regard to, and on the Part of Powers, who are used and have a Right to give and receive Copies of like Treaties and Acts in another Language than the French.*

The present Treaty, and the Accessions, which shall intervene, having still the same Force and Effect, as if the aforesaid Practice had been therein observed: And the present Separate Articles shall have likewise the same Force, as if they were inserted in the Treaty.

In Witness whereof, we the underwritten Ambassadors Extraordinary and Ministers Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, of his most* [Chris]tian *Majesty, and of the Lords the States General of the United Provinces, have signed the present Separate Articles, and caused the Seals of our Arms to be put thereto.*

Done at Aix la Chapelle, *the 18th of* October 1748.

(L. S.) *W. Bentinck.*

(L. S.) *G. A. Hasselaer.*

(L. S.) *F. V. Borssele.*

(L. S.) *O. Z. Van Haren.*

His *Britannick* Majesty's Full Power.

GEORGE, R.

GEorge *the Second, by the Grace of God, of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *King, Defender of the Faith, Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburg, *Arch Treasurer of the Holy* Roman *Empire, and Prince Elector, &c. To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas, in order to perfect the Work of a General Peace, so happily begun, and to bring it, as soon as possible, to the desired Conclusion, We have thought proper to invest Two fit Persons with the Title and Character of Our Ambassadors Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiaries at the present Congress; Know ye therefore, that We, having entire Confidence in the Zeal, Judgement, Skill and Abilities in managing great Affairs, of our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Cousin,* John *Earl of* Sandwich, *as also Our Trusty and Wellbeloved* Thomas Robinson, *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the* Bath *and Our Minister Plenipotentiary to Our good Sister the Empress of*

Bohemiœque Reginam, Plenipotentiarii plurimùm confisi, Eôsdem nominavimus fecimus, constituimus, et ordinavimus, quemadmodùm per præsentes nominamus, facimus, constituimus, et ordinamus, Legatos Nostros Extraordinarios, verosque, certos et indubitatos Ministros, Commissarios, Deputatos, Procuratores, et Plenipotentiarios, dantes eisdem, aut alterutri eorum, conjunctim, vel separatim omnem, et omnimodam Potestatem, Facultatem, Authoritatemque nec non Mandatum generale, pariter ac speciale, (ita tamen, ut generale speciali non deroget, nec è contra) *Aquisgranum*, vel alium quemcunque Locum, ubi Pacis et Tranquillitatis præmemoratæ Tractatus et Negotiationes institui, et celebrari contigerit, adeundi, ibique pro Nobis, et Nomine Nostro, unà cum Legatis, Commissariis, Deputatis, et Plenipotentiariis Principum, et Statuum, quorum interesse poterit, sufficienti itidem Potestate atque Authoritâte instructis, tàm singulatim ac divisim, quàm aggregatim ac conjunctim, congrediendi et colloquendi, atque cum ipsis de Pace firmâ et stabili, sincerâque Amicitiâ et concordiâ quantociùs restituendis, conveniendi, tractandi, consulendi, et concludendi, idque omne quod ita conventum et conclusum fuerit, pro Nobis et Nostro Nomine subsignandi, atque Tractatum, Tractatusve, super ita conventis et conclusis, conficiendi, omniaque alia, quæ ad Opus supradictum feliciter exequendum pertinent, transigendi, tàm amplis Modo, et Formâ, ac Vi effectuque pari, ac Nos, si interessemus, facere et præstare possemus ; spondentes, et in Verbo Regio promittentes, Nos omnia et singula, quæcunque a dictis Nostris Legatis Extraordinariis, et Plenipotentiariis, aut eorum alterutro, transigi et concludi contigerit, gratum, ratum, et acceptum, omni meliori modo, habituros, neque passuros unquam, ut in toto, vel in parte, a quopiam violentur, aut ut iis in contrariùm eatur. In quorum omnium majorem Fidem, et Robur, Præsentibus Manu Nostrâ Regiâ signatis, Magnum Nostrum *Magnæ, Britanniæ* Sigillum appendi fecimus. Quæ debantur in Palatio Nostro apud *Herrnhausen* Tricesimo / Decimo Die Mensis Julii / Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo Septingentesimo Quadragesimo Octavo, Regnique Nostri Vicesimo Secundo.

Pleinpouvoir de Sa Majéste Tres-Chretienne.

Louis, par la Grace de Dieu, Rio de *France* et de *Navarre*. A tous ceux qui ces presentes Lettres verront, Salut. Comme nous ne voulons rien obmettre de ce qui peut dependre de nous pour accelerer la Consommation du grand et salutaire Ouvrage de la Paix, et du Retablissement de la Tranquilitè Publique, nous confiant entièrement en la Capacitè et Experience, Zèle et Fidelitè pour notre Service de nos chers et bien amès le Sieur Comte de baint *Severin d'Aragon*, Chevalier de nos Ordres et le Sieur *de la Porte du Theil*, Conseiller en nos Conseils, Secretaire de notre Chambre et Cabinet, et des Commandemens de notre très-

Germany, *Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia *have named, made, constituted and appointed, as We by these Presents name, make, constitute and appoint, them Our true and undoubted Ambassadors Extraordinary, Ministers, Commissioners, Deputies, Procurators and Plenipotentiaries, giving unto them, or each of them, jointly or separately, all and all Manner of Power and Authority, as well as Our general and special Command, (yet so, that the General do not derogate from the Special, or otherwise) to repair to* Aix la Chapelle, *or to any other Place where the Treaty and Negotiations for the abovementioned Peace and Tranquillity may be to be carried on ; and there, for Us, and in Our Name, together with the Ambassadors, Commissioners, Deputies, and Plenipotentiaries of the Princes and States, whom it may concern, properly vested with the same Power and Authority, to meet, in Congress and Conference, either singly and separately, or jointly and in a Body ; and with them to agree upon, treat, consult and conclude what may be necessary for making a firm and stable Peace, and re-establishing a sincere Friendship and good Harmony ; and to sign, for Us, and in Our Name, every thing so agreed upon, and concluded; and to make a Treaty or Treaties upon what shall have been so agreed and concluded, and to do and transact all other Matters, which may appertain to the finishing the abovesaid Work, in as ample Manner and Form, and with equal Force and Efficacy, as We ourselves could do, if personally present, engaging, and on Our Royal Word promising, that whatever Things shall be transacted and concluded by our said Ambassadors Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiaries, or by either of them, shall be agreed to, acknowledged, and accepted by Us, in the fullest Manner ; and that We will never suffer, either in the Whole, or in Part, any Person whatsoever to infringe or act contrary to the same. In Witness whereof We have signed these Presents with Our Royal Hand, and have caused to be affixed thereto Our Great Seal of* Great Britain. *Given at Our Palace at* Herrnhausen *the* Thirtieth / Tenth *Day of* July / August *in the Year of our Lord 1748, and in the Twenty Second Year of Our Reign.*

THE MOST *Christian* KING'S FULL POWER.

LEWIS, *by the Grace of God, King of* France *and* Navarre. *To all those, to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas We are desirous of omitting nothing in our Power, in order to accelerate the Conclusion of the Great and Salutary Work of Peace, and the Re-establishment of the Publick Tranquility, trusting entirely to the Capacity and Experience, Zeal and Fidelity for our Service of our dear and well-beloved the Count* de St. Severin d'Aragon, *Knight of our Orders, and the Sieur* de la Porte du Theil, *Counsellor in our Councils, Secretary of our Chamber and Cabinet, and of the Commands of our most dear and most beloved Son the*

cher et très—amé Fils, le Dauphin. Pour ces Causes et autres bonnes Considerations à ce nous mouvant, nous les avons commis et ordonné, et par ces presentes signées de notre Main, commettons et ordonnons, et leur avons donné et donnons, à l'un et à l'autre conjointement, aussi bien qu'a l'un d'entre eux separément, en Cas d'Absence, ou d'Incommodité de l'autre, Pleinpouvoir, Commission et Mandement Special pour en notre Nom, en Qualité de nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, convenir avec les Ambassadeurs et Ministres actuellement assemblés à *Aix la Chapelle*, pour la Consommation de la Paix, munis de Pleinpou(ta)irs, en bonne Forme, de la part de leurs Maitres, arréter, conclure et signer tels Traités, Articles et Conventions, que l'un en l'autre ensemble, on l'un d'entre eux, dans les dits Cas d'Absence ou d'Incommodité de l'autre, aviseroit bon être, et principalement le Traité Definitif, qui retablira une Paix solide, et une Union parfaite, entre nous et les Princes et Etats cidevant en Guerre, ou Auxiliaires des puissances belligerantes; promettant, en Foi et Parole de Roi, d'avoir agreable, tenir ferme et stable á toujours, accomplir et executer ponctuellement tout ce que le dit Sieur Comte de *Saint Severin d'Aragon*, et le dit Sieur *de la Porte du Theil*, ou l'un d'entre eux, dans les dits Cas d'Absence ou d'Incomodité de l'autre, auroit stipulé, promis et signé, en vertu du present Pouvoir, sans jamais y contrevenir, ni permettre qu'il y soit contrevenu, pour quelque Cause, ou sous quelque Pretexte que ce puisse être, comme aussi d'en faire expedier nos Lettres de Ratification, en bonne Forme, pour être echangées dans les Tems dont il sera convenu. Car tel est notre Plaisir. En Temoin de quoi, nous avons fait mettre notre Scel á ces dites presentes. Donné á *Fontainebleau*, le septieme Jour d'*Octobre*, l'An de Grace Mil sept cent quarante huit, et de notre Regne le Trente Quatrieme.

(*Signé*) *LOUIS*,

Et sur le Replis
par le Roi,
(*Signé*) *Brulart.*

Et Scellé du Grand Sceau
de Cire Jaune.

Dauphin. For these Causes, and other good Considerations us thereto moving, we have commissioned and ordained them, and by these Presents signed with our Hand, do commission and ordain, and have given them, and do give to the one and to the other jointly, as well as to either of them separately, in case of Absence or indisposition of the other, Full Power, Commission, and special Order, in our Name, and in the Quality of our Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, to agree with the Ambassadors and Ministers actually assembled at Aix la Chapelle *for the Conclusion of a Peace, provided with Full Powers in good Form on the Part of their Masters, to Settle, conclude, and sign such Treaties, Articles, and Conventions, as the one and the other together, or either of them, in the aforesaid Case of Absence or Indisposition of the other, shall think good, and chiefly the Definitive Treaty, which shall re-establish a solid Peace and perfect Union between us and the Princes and States formerly at War, or Auxiliaries of the Powers at War; promising on the Faith and Word of a King, to accept, keep firm and stable for ever, accomplish and execute punctually, all that the said Count de* St. Severin d'Aragon, *and the said Sieur* de la Porte du Theil *or either of them, in the said Cases of Absence or Indisposition of the other, shall have stipulated, promised and signed by virtue of this present Power, without ever contravening the same, or suffering it to be contravened, for what Cause, or under what Pretext soever; as also to cause our Letters of Ratification thereof to be dispatched in good Form, and exchanged in the Time that shall be agreed upon: For such is our Pleasure. In Witness whereof, we have caused our Seal to be put to these Presents. Given at* Fontainebleau *the 7th Day of* October, *in the Year of Grace* 1748, *and of our Reign the Thirty Fourth.*

(*Signed*) LEWIS.

(*And lower*).
By the King,
(*Signed*) BRULART.

And sealed with the Great Seal in Yellow Wax.

Pleinpouvoir des Etats Generaux.

LES Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Pais-bas. A Tous ceux, qui ces Presentes verront, Salut. Comme nous ne souhaitons rien plus ardemment, que de voir finir par une bonne Paix, la Guerre, dont la Chretienté est á present affligée, et que la Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, a été agréé pour le lieu des Conferences. Nous, par ce même desir, d'arrêter autant qu'il sera en nous, la Desolation de tant de Provinces, et l'Effusion de tant de Sang Chretien, avons bien voulu y contribuer tout ce qui depend de nous, et pour cet effet de-

THE STATES GENERAL'S FULL POWER.

THE States General of the United Provinces of the Netherlands. *To all those, who shall see these Presents, Greeting. Whereas we desire nothing more ardently, than to see the War, with which Christendom is at present afflicted, terminated by a good Peace, and the City of* Aix la Chapelle *has been agreed upon for the Place of the Conferences; We, by the same Desire of putting a Stop, as far as shall be in us, to the Desolation of so many Provinces, and to the Effusion of so much Christian Blood, have been willing to contribute thereto all that depends up-*

puter á la dite Assemblée quelques Personnes du Corps de la Notre, qui ont donné plusieurs preuves de la connoissance et Experience, qu'ils ont des Affaires publiques, aussi bien que de l'Affection, qu'ils ont pour le Bien de notre Etât.

Et comme les Sieurs *Guillaume* Comte de *Bentinck*, Seigneur de *Rhoon* et *Pendrecht*, du Corps des Nobles de la Province de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, Curateur de l'Université de *Leyde*, &c. &c &c. *Frederic Henry* Baron de *Wassenaer*, Seigneur de *Catwyke* et *Zande*, du Corps des Nobles de la Province de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, *Hoog-Heemrade* de *Rhynlande*, &c. &c. &c. *Gerard Arnout Hasselaar*, Echevin et Senateur de la Ville d'*Amsterdam*, Directeur de la Compagnie des *Indes Orientales*; et *Onno Zwier de Haren*, Grietman de *West-Stellingwerf*, Conseiller Deputé de la Province de *Frise*, et Commissaire General de toutes les Troupes *Suisses* et *Grisones* à notre Service; Deputés respectifs en notre Assemblée, et au Conseil d'Etat de la part des Provinces de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, et de *Frise*, se sont signalés en plusieurs Emplois importants pour notre Service, où ils ont donné des marques de leur Fidelité, Application et Addresse au [manie]ment des Affaires; Pour ces Causes, et autres bonnes Considerations à ce nous mouvant, nous avons commis, ordonné et deputé, lesdits Sieurs de *Bentinck*, *Wassenaer*, *Hasselaar*, et de *Haren*, commettons, ordonnons et deputons par ces Presentes, et leur avons donné et donnons Pleinpouvoir, Commission et Mandement special, d'aller à *Aix la Chapelle*, en Qualitè de nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires pour la Paix, et d'y conferer avec les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaries de Sa Majesté Très-*chrêtienne*, et ses Allies, munis de Pouvoirs suffisans, et y traiter des moyens de terminer et pacifier les Differends qui causent adjourd huy la Guerre, et pourront nos dits Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, tous ensemble ou quelques uns, ou quelqu'un d'entre eux, en Cas de l'Absence des autres, par Maladie, ou autre Empechement, en convenir, et sur iceux conclure et signer une bonne et sure Paix, et generalement faire, negocier, promettre et accorder, tout ce qu'ils estimeront necessaire pour le susdit effet de la Paix, et de faire generalement tout ce que nos pourrions faire, si, nous y étions presens, quand même pour cela' il seroit besoin de Pouvoir, et Mandement plus special, non contenu dans ces dites Presentes; Promettant sincerement et de bonne foi, d'avoir pour agreable, ferme, et stable, tout ce que par lesdits Sieurs Nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, ou bien par quelques—uns, ou quelqu'un, d'entre eux, en Cas de Maladie, d'Absence, ou autre Empechement des autres, aura été stipulé, promis et accordé, et d'en faire expedier nos Lettres de Ratification, dans le tems, qu'ils auront promis en notre Nom de les fournir. Donné a la *Haye*, en Notre Assemblée, sous notre Grand

on us; and, to this End, to depute to the said Assembly some Persons out of our own Body, who have given several Proofs of the Knowledge and Experience which they have of publick Affairs, as well as of the Affection which they have for the Good of our State,

And whereas the Sieurs William *Count* Bentinck, *Lord of* Rhoon *and* Pendrecht, *of the Body of Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West-Frizeland, *Curator of the University of* Leyden, &c. Frederick Henry *Baron* Wassenaer, *Lord of* Catwyck *and* Zand, *of the Body of Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West-Frizeland, *Hoog-Heemrade of* Rhynland, &c. Gerard Arnold Hasselaer, *Schepen and Senator of the City of* Amsterdam, *and Director of the* East India Company; *and* Onno Zwier van Haren, *Grietman of* West Stellingwerf, *Deputed Counsellor of the Province of* Frizeland, *and Commissary General of all the* Swiss *and* Grison *Troops in our Service; respective Deputies in our Assembly, and in the Council of State, on the Part of the Provinces of* Holland *and* West Frizeland, *and* Frizeland, *have distinguished themselves in several Employments of Importance for our Service, in which they have given Marks of their Fidelity, Application and Address in the Management of Affairs; For these Causes, and other good Considerations us thereunto moving, We have commissioned, ordained and deputed the said Sieurs* Bentinck, Wassenaer, Hasselaer, *and van* Haren, *do commission, ordain and depute them, by these Presents, and have given and do give unto them Full Power, Commission and Special Order, to go to* Aix la Chapelle, *in Quality of our Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries for the Peace, and there to confer with the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Most Christian Majesty, and his Allies, provided with sufficient Powers, and there to treat of the Means of terminating and pacifying the Differences which at present occasion the War; and our said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, all together, or any of them, or any one among them, in Case of Absence of the others, by Sickness or other Impediment, shall have power to agree about the same, and thereupon to conclude and sign a good and sure Peace, and, in general, to transact, negociate, promise, and grant whatever they shall think necessary to the said Effect of the Peace, and generally to do every Thing that we could do, if we were there present, even though a more special Power, and Order, not contained in these Presents, should be necessary for that Purpose; promising sincerely and* bonâ fide, *to accept and keep firm and stable whatever by our said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, or by any, or any one of them, in Case of Sickness, Absence, or other Impediment of the others, shall have been stipulated, promised and granted, and thereof to cause our Letters of Ratification to be dispatched in the Time that they shall have promised in our Name to furnish them. Given at the* Hague *in our Assembly, under our Great Seal, the Paraphe of the President of our Assembly,*

Sceau, la Paraphe du President de Notre Assemblée, et le Seing de notre Premier Greffier, le huitieme de *Mars*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(*Signé*) *H. Van Isselmuden, Vt.*
(Plus bas)

Par Ordonnance des susdits Seigneurs Etats Generaux, (Signé)
H. Fagel.

Pleinpouvoir des Etats Generaux.

Les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies des Païs-bas. A tous ceux, qui ces presentes verront, Salut. Comme nous ne souhaitons rien plus ardemment, que de voir finir, par une bonne Paix, la Guerre dont la Chretienté, est à present affligée, et que la Ville *d'Aix la Chapelle* a été agréé pour le lieu des Conferences; Nous, par ce même desir, d'arreter, autant qu'il sera en nous, la Desolation de tant de Provinces, et l'Effusion de tant de Sang Chretien, avons bien voulu y contribuer tout ce qui depend de nous, et pour cet effet, nous avons dejá deputé cydevant, à la dite Assemblée quelques Personnes du Corps de la Notre, qui ont donné plusieurs Preuves de la Connoissance et Experience, qu'ils ont des Affaires Publiques, aussi bien que de l'Affection qu'ils ont pour le Bien de notre Etat; á sçavoir, les Sieurs *Guillaume* Comte de *Bentinck*, Seigneur de *Rhoon* et *Pendrecht*, du Corps des Nobles de la Province de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, Curateur de l'Université de *Leyde*, &c. *Frederic Henry*, Baron de *Wassenaer*, Seigneur de *Catwyck* et *Zande*, du Corps des Nobles de la Province de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, *Hoogheemrade* de *Rhynlande*, &c. *Gerard Arnout Hasselaar*, Echevin et Senateur de la Ville *d'Amsterdam*, Directeur de la Compagnie des *Indes Orientales*, et *Onno Zwier* de *Haren*, Grietman de *West-Stellingwerff*, Conseiller Deputé de la Province de *Frise*, et Commissaire General de toutes les Troupes *Suisses* et *Grisones* a notre Service; Deputés respectifs en notre Assemblée, et au Conseil d'Etat, de la Part des Provinces de *Hollande* et *Westfrise*, et de *Frise*; et comme à present nous avons jugé à propos de joindre une cinquiéme Personne aux quatre Sieurs susnommés pour ce même effet, et que le Sieur *Jean* Baron de *Borssele*, Premier Noble et representant la Noblesse dans les Etats, au Conseil, et à l'Amiraute de *Zelande* Directeur de la Compagnie des *Indes Orientales*, et Deputé en Notre Assemblée de la part de la dite Province de *Zelande*, s'est signalé en plusieurs Emplois importans pour Notre Service, oúi l a donné des Marques de sa Fidelité, Application, et Addresse au Maniement des Affaires; Pour ces Causes, et autres bonnes Considerations à ce nous mouvant, Nous avons commis, ordonné et deputé ledit Sieur de *Borssele*, commettons, ordonnons et deputons, par ces presentes, et luy avons donné

and the Signature of our First Griffier, the Eighth Day of March 1748.

(*Signed*)
H. van Isselmuden, Vt.
(*Lower*)

By order of the said Lords the States General,
(*Signed*)
H. Fagel.

The States General's Full Power.

The States General of the United Provinces of the Netherlands. *To all those, who shall see these Presents, Greeting. Whereas we desire nothing more ardently, than to see the War, with which Christendom is at present afflicted, terminated by a good Peace, and the City of* Aix la Chapelle *has been agreed upon for the Place of the Conferences; We, by the same Desire of putting a Stop, as far as shall be in Us, to the Desolation of so many Provinces, and to the Effusion of so much Christian Blood, have been willing to contribute thereto all that depends upon us; and, to this End, have already deputed some persons heretofore to the said Assembly out of our own Body, who have given several Proofs of the Knowledge and Experience, which they have of Publick Affairs, as well as of the Affection, which they have for the Good of our State; To wit, the Sieurs* William Bentinck, *Lord of* Rhoon *and* Pendrecht, *of the Body of Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West-Friesland, *Curator of the University of* Leyden, &c. Frederic Henry *Baron* Wassenaer, *Lord of* Catwyck *and* Zand, *of the Body of Nobles of the Province of* Holland *and* West-Friesland, *Hoog-Heemrade of Rhynland,* &c. Gerard Arnold Hasselaer, *Schepne and Senator of the City of Amsterdam, and Director of the* East-India *Company; and* Onno Zwier *Van* Haren, *Grietman of* West-Stellingwerff, *Deputed Counsellor of the Province of* Friesland, *and Commissary General of all the* Swiss *and* Grison *Troops in our Service; respective Deputies in Our Assembly, and in the Council of State, on the Part of the Provinces of* Holland *and* West-Friesland, *and* Friesland. *And whereas we have at present thought proper to join a Fifth Person to the Four above-mentioned, for this same Purpose; and the Sieur* John *Baron Van* Borssele, *First Noble, and representing the Nobility, in the States, in the Council, and in the Admiralty of* Zeeland, *Director of the* East-India *Company, and Deputy in our Assembly on the Part of the said Province of* Zeeland, *has distinguished himself in several Employments of Importance for our Service, in which he has given Marks of his Fidelity, Application and Address in the Management of Affairs; For these Causes, and other good Considerations Us thereunto moving, We have commissioned, ordained, and deputed the said Sieur Van* Borssele, *do commission, ordain, and depute him,*

et donnons Pleinpouvoir, Commission et Mandement special d'aller à *Aix la Chopelle*, en Qualite dé Notre Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plenipotentiaire pour la Paix, et d'y conferer avec les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté Très *Chretienne* et ses Alliés, munis de Pouvoirs suffisans, et y traiter des moyens de terminer et pacifier les Differends, qui causent aujourd'huy la Guerre, et pourra Notre dit Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plenipotentiaire, ensemble avec les dits Sieurs de *Bentinck*, de *Wassenaer*, *Hasselaar*, et de *Haren*, Nos quatre autres Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, ou avec quelques uns, ou quelqu'un d'entre eux, ou mê me seul, en Cas de l'Absence des autres, par Maladie, au autre Empechement, en convenir, et sur iceux conclure et signer une bonne et sure Paix, et generalement faire, negocier, promettre et accorder tout ce qu'il estimera necessaire pour le susdit Effet de la Paix, et de faire generalement tout ce que nous pourrions faire, si nous y étions presens, quand même pour cela il seroit besoin de Pouvoir et Mandement plus special, non contenu dans ces dites Presentes ; promettant sincerement et de bonne Foy d'avoir pour agréable, ferme et stable tout ce que par le dit Sieur de *Borssele* ensemble avec nos quatre autres Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, ou bien quelques uns, ou quelqu'un d'entre eux, ou par luy seul, en Cas de Maladie, d'Absence ou autre Empechement des autres, aura été stipulé, promis et accordé, et d'en faire expedier nos Lettres de Ratification, dans le tems qu'il aura promis en notre Nom de les fournir. Donné à la *Haye*, en notre Assemblée, sous notre Grand Sceau, la Paraphe du President de notre Assemblée, et le Seing de notre premier Greffier, le 25 *Avril* 1748.

(Signé) *H. V. Hamerster, Vt.*

(Plus bas).

Par Ordonnance des susdits Seigneurs Etats Generaux.

(Signé) *H. Fagel.*

Assession de l'Imperatrice Reine de Hongrie.

Au Nom de la trés Sainte et Indivisible Trinité, Pere, Fils et Saint Esprit Ainsi soit il.

Soit notoire à tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir. Les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majesté très *Chrêlienne*, et des Hauts et des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, ayant conclu et signé en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit du present Mois d'*Octobre*, sur le Fondement des Preliminaires convenus et arretés d'abord entre eux le trentieme *Avril* de cette Année, un Traité General et Definitif

by these Presents, and have given, and do give unto him Full Power, Commission, and special Order, to go to Aix la Chapelle, *in Quality of our Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary for the Peace, and there to confer with the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Most* Christian *Majesty and his Allies, provided with sufficient Full Powers, and there to treat of the Means of terminating and pacifying the Differences, which at present occasion the War, and our said Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, together with the said Sieurs* Bentinck, Wassenaer, Hasselaer, *and Van* Haren, *our other Four Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, or with any, or any one of them, or even alone, in Case of Absence of the others, by Sickness or other Impediment, shall have Power to agree about the same, and thereupon to conclude and sign a good and sure Peace, and in general to transact, negociate, promise, and grant, whatever he shall think necessary for the said Effect of the Peace, and generally do everything that we could do, if we were there present, even thô' a more special Power and Order, not contained in these Presents, should be necessary for that Purpose ; promising sincerely, and* bonâ fide, *to accept and keep firm and stable, whatever by the said Sieur Van* Borssele, *together with our other Four Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, or any, or any one of them, or by him alone, in Case of Sickness, Absence, or other Impediment of the others, shall have been stipulated, promised, and granted, and thereof to cause our Letters of Ratification to be dispatched, in the Time that they shall have promised in our Name to furnish them. Given at the* Hague, *in our Assembly, under our Great Seal, the Paraphe of the President of our Assembly, and the Signature of our First Greffier, the 25th Day of* April 1748.

(*Signed*) H. V. Hamerster, Vt.

(*Lower*) *By Order of the said Lords the States General*

(*Signed*) H. Fagel.

The Accession of the Empress Queen of *Hungary*.

In the Name of the most Holy and Undivided Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost.

Be it known to all, whom it shall or may concern. The Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, of his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, having concluded and signed, in this City of* Aix la Chapelle, *on the 18th Day of this present Month of* October, *upon the Basis of the Preliminaries which were agreed upon and concluded between them the 30th Day of* April *of the present Year, a General and Definitive Treaty*

de Paix, et deux Articles Separés, desquels Traité et Articles Separés la Teneur s'ensuit.

(*Fiat Insertio.*)

Et les dits Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires ayant amiablement invité l'Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plenipotentiaire de sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme* d'y acceder au Nom de sa dite Majesté.

Less Ambassadeurs Soussignés, savoir, de la Part du Serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, les Seigneurs *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de St. *Neots*, Pair d'*Angleterre*, Premier Seigneur Commissaire de l'Amirauté, l'un des Seigneurs Regents du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du très Honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès de sa Majesté l'Empereur des *Romains* et de Sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*; et de la part de la Serenissime et très Puissante Princesse *Marie Therese*, par la Grace de Dieu, Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme* Imperatrice, le Seigneur *Wenceslas Antoine* Comte de *Kaunitz Rittberg*, Seigneur de *Essens*, *Stetesdorff*, *Witmund*, *Austerlitz*, *Hungrischbrod*, *Wiese*, &c. Conseiller d'Etat intime actuel de leurs Majestés Imperiales, en vertu de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, qu'ils se sont communiqués, et dont Copies sont ajoutées à la fin du present Acte, sont convenus de ce qui suit.

Que sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, desirant de contribuer et concourir à retablir et affermir au plustost le Repos de l'*Europe*, accede, en vertu du present Acte, aux dits Traité et deux Articles Separés, sans aucune Reserve ou Exception, dans la ferme Confiance, que tout ce qui y est promis a sa dite Majesté sera accompli de bonne Foy; Declarant en même tems, et promettant qu'Elle accomplira de même, de la meilleure Foy, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions qui la concernent.

De même sa Majesté *Britannique* accepte la presente Accession de l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, et promet pareillement d'accomplir, sans aucune Reserve ou Exception, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions, contenus dans le dit Traité, et les deux Articles Separés cy-dessus inserés.

Les Ratifications du present Acte seront echangées en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, dans l'Espace de trois Semaines, à competer de ce Jour.

En Foi de quoi, nous Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiares de sa Majesté *Britannique*, et de sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohéme*, avons signé le present Acte, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

of Peace, and two Separate Articles, the Tenor of which Treaty and Separate Articles follows.

(Fiat Insertio.)

And the said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries having, in a friendly Manner invited the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of her Majesty the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, *to accede thereto, in the Name of her said Majesty.*

The Ambassadors underwritten, that is to say, on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince George *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, John *Earl of Sandwich, Viscount* Hinchinbrooke, *Baron* Montagu *of St.* Neots, *Peer of* England, *First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, one of the Lords of the Regency of the kirgdom, his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces; and Sir* Thomas Robinson, *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the* Bath, *and his Minister Plenipotentiary to his Majesty the Emperor of the* Romans, *and to her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia; *and on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Princess* Maria Theresia, *by the Grace of God, Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *Empress, the Lord* Wenceslas Anthony *Count de* Kaunitz Rittberg, *Lord of* Essens, Stetesdorff, Wittmund, Austerlitz, Hungrischbrod, Wiese, &c. *actual Privy Counsellor to their Imperial Majesties, by Virtue of their Full Powers, which they have communicated to each other, and Copies whereof are annexed to the End of this present Act, have agreed on what follows.*

That her Majesty the Empress Queen of Hungary *and* Bohemia, *being desirous of contributing to re-establish and confirm, as soon as possible, the Repose of* Europe, *accedes, by virtue of the present Act, to the said Treaty and two Separate Articles, without any Reserve or Exception, in the firm Confidence that every Thing, which is therein promised to her said Majesty, will be* bonâ fide *fulfilled; declaring, at the same Time, and promising, that she will, in like Manner, most faithfully perform all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, which relate to her.*

His Britannick *Majesty likewise accepts the present Accession of the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *and promises in like Manner, to perform, without any Reserve or Exception, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, contained in the said Treaty and the two Separate Articles before inserted.*

The Ratifications of the present Act shall be exchanged, in this City of Aix la Chapelle, *within the Space of three Weeks, to be computed from this Day.*

In Witness whereof, we the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, and her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia, *have signed the present Act, and have thereunto affixed the Seal of our Arms.*

Fait a *Aix la Chapelle*, le vingt trois *Octobre*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(*L.S.*) *Sandwich.*

(*L.S.*) *T. Robinson.*

Plenarum Tabluæ Potestatum Imperatricis Reginæ HUNGARLÆ.

NOS *Maria Theresia*, Déi Gratiâ, *Romanorum* Imperatrix, ac *Germaniæ*, *Hungariæ*, *Bohemiæ*, *Dalmatiæ*, *Croatiæ*, *Slavoniæque*, &c. Regina, Archi-Dux *Austriæ*, Dux *Burgundiæ*, *Brabantiæ*, *Mediolani*, *Styriæ*, *Carinthiæ*, *Carnioliæ*, *Mantuæ*, *Parmæ* et *Placentiæ*, *Limburgiæ*, *Luxemburgiæ*, *Geldriæ*, *Wurtemburgiæ*, Superioris et Inferioris *Silesiæ*, Princeps *Sueviæ* et *Transylvaniæ*, Marchio Sacri *Romani* Imperii, *Burgoviæ*, *Moraviæ*, Superioris et Inferioris *Lusatiæ*, Comes *Habspurgi*, *Flandriæ*, *Tyrolis*, *Ferreti*, *Kyburgi*, *Goritiæ*, *Gradiseæ*, et *Arthesiæ*, Comes *Namurci*, Domina *Marchiæ Slavoniæ*, Portûs *Naonis*, *Salinarum* et *Mechliniæ*, &c. *Lotharingiæ*, et *Barri* Dux, Magna Dux *Hetruriæ*, &c. Notum, testatumque, vigore praesentiam, facimus. Cúm relatum nobis fit, dissoluto, qui *Bredæ* institutus fuerat, Pacis Congressu, inter Ministros Principum, Præsenti Bello implicitorum, plenâ, eum in finem, facultate inunitos, super mediis exorta dissidia componendi, et Quietem reducendi, *Aquisgrani* Conferentias habitum iri, nihilque nobis magis curæ cordique fit, quám tam exoptatum scopum, quò citiùs eò melius, quoque fieri potest, firmiore modo, quantum penes nos est, promovere, sine morâ nostrâ, quâque ex parte ad Opus adeò salutare peragendum, Ministros nostros Plenipotentiarios, Oratorum insupèr Charactere condecoratos, abelgare constituimus. Confisæ itaque plurimùm expertæ sæpius fidei, rerum tractandarum experimento, insignique Prudentiæ tùm Viri Illustri et Magnifici, Consiliarii nostri Actualis Intimi, *Wenceslai Antonii*, ex Sacri *Romani* Imperii Comitibus, de *Kaunitz* et *Rittberg*, tum Viri Magnifici, nostri Camerarii, Regiminis Anterioris *Austriæ* Consiliarii, et ad Celsos ac Potentes Ordines Generales Unitarum *Belgii* Provinciarum Ablegati, *Thaddæi* liberi Baronis â *Reischach*, iisdemque et unicuique eorum, tam Oratoris nostri Characterem, quàm plenam facultatem elargitæ sumus, sicuti vigore præsentium, tùm ambobus, tùm unicuique eorum, altero forsàn absente, vel impedito, quâ fieri potest amplissimâ ratione elargiffiur, idque eum in finem, ut vel ambo, vel unusquisque eorum, altero forsán impedito, vel absente, junctâ cum Sociis nostris, eorumque Ministris operâ, cum aliorum Principum contra nos, aut Socios nostros præsenti Bello implicitorum Ministris, et eorum unoquoque pari facultate munitis aut munito amica Colloquia instituere, super cunctis eó spectantibus rebus et causis convenire, et quicquid ita, vel conjunctim, vel seorsim, conventun fuerit, subscribere et signare, atque uno verbo, nostro Nomine omnia ea peragore possint aut possit, quæ nosmetipsæ,

Done at Aix la Chapelle, *the 23d Day of* October 1748.

(L.S.) LE COMTE V.A. DE KAUNITZ RITTBERG.

THE EMPRESS QUEEN OF *Hungary's* FULL POWER.

We Maria Theresia, *by the Grace of God, Empress of the* Romans, *and of* Germany, *of* Hungary, Bohemia, Dalmatia, Croatia, Sclavonia, &c. *Queen, Arch-Dutchess of* Austria, *Dutchess of* Burgundy, Brabant, Milan, Styria, Carinthia, Carniolia, Mantua, Parma *and* Placentia, Limburgh, Luxemburgh, Gueldre, Wurtemberg, *of the Upper and Lower* Silesia, *Princess of* Suabia *and* Transilvania, *Marchioness of the Holy* Roman *Empire*, Burgovia, Moravia, *and the Upper and Lower* Lusatia; *Countess of* Habspurg, Flanders, Tirol, Ferrete, Kybourg, Goritia, Gradisca, *and* Artois, *Countess of* Namur, *Lady of the Marches of* Slavonia, *the Port of* Naon, Saline, *and* Mechlin, &c. *Dutchess of* Lorraine, *and* Barr, *Great Dutchess of* Tuscany, &c. *Do make known, and certify, by Virtue of these Presents. Whereas we are inform'd that the Congress which had been open'd at* Breda, *is dissolv'd; and that Conferences are to be held at* Aix la Chapelle, *between the Ministers of the several Princes engaged in the present War, authorized to agree upon the Means of terminating the Differences that have arisen between them, and restoring Peace, And as we have nothing more at Heart, than to do every Thing, that depends upon us, towards obtaining, as soon as possible, so desireable an End, in the most secure and effectual Manner; we lose no Time in doing our Part towards the promoting so salutary a Work, by sending thither our Ministers Plenipotentiaries, whom we have, moreover, invested with the Character of our Ambassadors. Confiding therefore entirely, in the often tried Fidelity, Experience in Business, and great Prudence of our actual Privy Counsellor,* Wenceslaus Anthony *de* Kaunitz & Rittberg, *Count of the* Holy Roman Empire, *as also of* Thaddæus, *Free Baron of* Reischach, *our Lord of the Bed-Chamber, Counsellor for the Government of* Anterior, Austria, *and our Minister to the High and Mighty the States General of the United Provinces*; [*both*] *of whom, and each of them, we have invested with the Character of our Ambassador, as well as with Full Powers, as we do accordingly, by these Presents, invest them both, and each of them, in Case of the Absence, or Hindrance of the other, in the most ample Manner possible; to the End, that both, or either of them, in Case of the Absence or Hindrance of the other, may join their Endeavours with our Allies, and their Ministers, hold friendly Conferences with those of other Princes engaged, in the present War, against us or our Allies, and with any one, or more of them, furnished with the like Full Powers, and agree upon any Matters and Things relating thereto, and whatever shall have been so*

si præsentes foremus, peragere possemus: Verbo Cæsareo, Regio et Archiducali spondentes, nos ea omnia et singula, grata, et accepta habituras, atque fidelitèr adimpleturas esse, quæ præfati nostri Ministri Plenipotentiarii, Oratorum insuper Charactere condecorati, ita egerint, concluserint, atque signaverint. In quorum Fidem, majusque robur, præsentes Plenipotentiarum Tabulas propriâ Manu subscripsimus, Sigilloque nostro Cæsareo, Regio et Archiducali, pendente, firmari jussimus. Datum in Civitate nostrâ *Viennæ*, Die 19na *Decembris*, Anno Millesimo Septingentesimo Quadragesimo Septimo, Regnorum nostrorum Octavo.

Maria Theresia.

C. Comes ab Ulfeld.

Ad Mandatum Sacræ, Cæsareæ Regiæque Majestatis proprium,

Joh, Christophorus Bartenstein.

Accession de Sa Majesté Catholique.

Au *Nom de la trés Sainte et Indivisible Trinite, Pere, Fils et Saint Esprit. Ainsi soit il.*

Soit notoire à tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir. Les Ambassadeurs et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majestè très *Chrêtienne*, et des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, ayant conclû et signé à *Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit *Octobre* de cette Année, un Traité de Paix Definitif et deux Articles separés, desquels Traité et Articles separés la Teneur s'ensuit.

[*Fiat Insertio.*]

Et les dits Ambassadeurs et Plenipotentiaires ayant amiablement invité l'Ambassadeur Extraordinaire et Plenipotentiaire de sa Majesté *Catholique* d'y acceder au Nom de sa dite Majesté; Les Ambassadeurs soussignés, savoir, de la Part du Serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, de *France*, et *d'Irlande*, Duc de *Brunswic* et *Lunebourg*, Architresorier et Electeur du Saint Empire *Romain*, &c. les Seigneurs *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte de *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de *Saint Neots*, Pair *d'Angleterre*, Premier Seigneur Commissaire de l'Amirauté, l'un des Seigneurs Regens du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies; et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du très honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès de sa Majesté l'Empereur des *Romains*, et de sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*; et de la Part du Serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *Ferdinand* Six, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy *d'Espagne* et

agreed upon, whether jointly, or separately, to sign and seal; and, in a Word, to do all those Things, in our Name, which we ourselves could do, if personally present; Promising, on our Imperial, Royal, and Archiducal Word, that we will agree to, accept of, and faithfully fulfill, all and singular such Acts, as our aforesaid Ministers Plenipotentiaries, invested over and above with the Characters of our Ambassadors, shall have so done, concluded, and signed. In Witness whereof, and for its greater Force, we have signed the present Full Powers with our own Hand, and ordered our Imperial, Royal and Archiducal Seal to be affixed thereto. Given in our City of Vienna. *the* 19*th Day of* December, *in the Year* 1747, *the Eighth Year of our Reign*

(*Signed*)

Maria Theresia.

C. Count Ulfeld.

By Command of her Sacred, Imperial, Royal Majesty,

John Christoph. Bartenstein.

His *Catholick* Majesty's Accession.

In the Name of the most Holy and Undivided Trinitt, Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

Be it known to all those, to whom it shall belong or can belong. The Ambassadors and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, of his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, having concluded and signed at* Aix la Chapelle, *the* 18*th of* October *of this Year, a Definitive Treaty of Peace, and two Separate Articles; the Tenour of which Treaty and Separate Articles is as follows.*

[*Fiat Insertio.*]

And the said Ambassadors and Plenipotentiaries having amicably invited the Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of his Catholick *Majesty to accede thereto in the Name of his said Majesty. The under-written Ambassadors; to wit, on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince,* George *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *Duke of* Brunswick *and* Lunenburg, *Arch-Treasurer and Elector of the* Holy Roman Empire, &c. *the Lords,* John *Earl of* Sandwich, *Viscount of* Hinchinbrooke, *Baron* Montagu *of St.* Neots, *Peer of* England, *First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, one of the Lords Regents of the Kingdom, his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces; and* Thomas Robinson, *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath, and his Minister Plenipotentiary to His Majesty the Emperor of the* Romans, *and Her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia. *And on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince,* Ferdinand *the Sixth, by the*

des *Indes*, le Seigneur Don *Jacques Massonne de Lima y Soto Mayor*, Gentilhomme de la Chambre de sa dite Majesté *Catholique*, et Marechal de Camp de ses Armées ; en vertu de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, qu'ils se sont communiqués, et dont copies sont ajoutèes á la fin du present Acte, sont convenus de ce qui suit.

Que sa Majestè *Catholique* desirant contribuer et concourir à retablir et affermir au plustot le Repos de l'*Europe*, accede en vertu du present Acte, au dit Traitè, et deux Articles Separès, sans aucune Reserve ou Exception, dans la ferme Confiance, que tout ce qui y est promis à sa dite Majestè sera accompli de bonne foy ; declarant en même tems, et promettant, qu'elle accomplira de meme, de la meilleure foy, tous les Articles, Clauses, et Conditions qui la concernent.

De même, sa Majestè *Britannique* accepte la presente Accession, de sa Majestè *Catholique*, et promet pareillement d'accomplir, sans aucune Reserve ou Exception, tous les Articles, Clauses, et Conditions contenus dans le dit Traitè et les deux Articles Separès ci-dessus inserès.

Les Ratifications du present Acte seront echangèes en cette Ville *d'Aix la Chapelle*, dans l'Espace d'un Mois, à compter de ce Jour.

En Foy de quoy, Nous Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, de sa Majestè *Britannique*, et de sa Majeste *Catholique*, avons signè le present Acte, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

Fait á *Aix la Chapelle* le vingt *Octobre*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(L. S.) *Sandwich.*
(L. S.) *T. Robinson.*

Pleno Poder de Su Magestad Catolica.

FERNANDO, por la Gracia de Dios, Rey de *Castilla*, de Leon, de *Aragon*, de las dos *Sicilias*, de *Jerusalem*, de *Nabarra*, de *Granada*, de *Toledo*, de *Valencia*, de *Galicia* de *Mallorca*, de *Sevilla*, de *Cerdena*, de *Cordoua*, de *Corcega*, de *Murcia*, de *Jaen*, de los *Algarves*, de *Algezira*, de *Gibraltar*, de las *Islas* de *Canarias*, de las *Indias Orientales* y *Occidentales*, Islas y *Tierra Firme* del *Mar Occeano*, Archiduque de *Austria*, Deque de *Borgona*, de *Brabante*, y *Milan* ; Conde de *Absburg*, de *Flandes*, del *Tirôl*, y *Barcelona*, Senor de *Viscaya*, y de *Molina*, &c. Porquanto hà sido mi mas fervoroso anhelo desde que la Divina Providencia me fió il Govierno de los Vastos Dominios de mi Corona el Terminàr decorosamente el empeno en que hallè mis Armas, y el concurrir à dár la Paz à la *Europa*, por todos los justos medios que parecièren los mas proporcionádos à aquèl Fin ; Y por quanto he sabido que se juntan en *Aix la Chapelle* con igual Yntento de una comun Pacificación varios Ministros, singularmente los de las Potencias hoy beligerantes. Por tanto, fiendo precuo que Assista por mi parte uno que este dotado de la fidelidad, Zelo, y inteligencia

Graec of God, King of Spain *and of the Indies, the Lord Don* James Massone de Lima y Soto Mayor, *Lord of the Bed-Chamber of his said* Catholick *Majesty, and Major General of his Armies. By virtue of their Full Powers, which they have communicated, and Copies whereof are added at the End of the present Act, have agreed upon what follows.*

That his Catholick *Majesty desiring to contribute and concur to re-establish and settle, as soon as possible, the Peace of* Europe, *accedes, by virtue of the present Act, to the said Treaty, and two Separate Articles, without any Reserve or Exception, in a firm Confidence, that whatsoever is promised therein to his said Majesty, shall be faithfully fulfilled ; declaring at the same Time, and promising, that he will also perform most faithfully all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, which concern him.*

In like Manner his Britannick *Majesty accepts the present Accession of his* Catholick *Majesty ; and likewise promises to perform, without any Reserve or Exception, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions contained in the said Treaty, and two Separate Articles, inserted above.*

The Ratifications of the present Act shall be exchanged in this City of Aix la Chapelle *in the Space of a Month, to be computed from this Day.*

In Testimony whereof, We the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, and of his* Catholick *Majesty, have signed the present Act, and have caused the Seal of our Arms to be set thereto.*

Done at Aix la Chapelle *the 20th of October* 1748.

(L. S.) *Don Jayme Masones de Lima y Soto Mayor*

His *Catholick* Majesty's Full Power.

Ferdinand, *by the Grace of God, King of* Castille, *of* Leon, *of* Aragon, *of the Two* Sicilies, *of* Jerusalem, *of* Navarre, *of* Granada, *of* Toledo, *of* Valencia, *of* Galicia, *of* Majorca, *of* Seville, *of* Sardinia, *of* Cordova, *of* Corsica, *of* Murcia, *of* Jaen, *of the* Algarves, *of* Algezira, *of* Gibralter, *of the* Canary Islands, *of the* East *and* West-Indies, *the Islands and* Terra Firma *of the Ocean Sea, Archduke of* Austria, *Duke of* Burgundy, *of* Brabant *and* Milan, *Count of* Hapsburg, *of* Flanders, Tirol, *and* Barcelona, *Lord of* Biscay *and of Molina*, &c. *Whereas it has been my most earnest Desire, ever since Divine Providence has trusted me with the Government of the vast Dominions annexed to my Crown, to put an honourable End to the Troubles in which I found my Arms involved, and to concur in giving Peace to* Europe, *by all the just Means that should appear most conducive to that End : And whereas I knowing that several Ministers, and particularly those of the Powers now at War, are meeting at* Aix la Chapelle *with the same view to a General Pacification ; and it being therefore necessary that I should appoint one to assist on my Part, endowed with that Fidelity, Zeal, and Under-*

que se requieren; Y reconociendo, en vos Don *Jaime Masones de Lima*, Gentilhombre de mi Camara, y Mariscal de Campo de mis Exercitos, estas especiales y distinguidas prendas, os elijo, y nombro paraque rebestido del Caracter de mi Ambajadór Extraordinario y Plenipotenciario, acudáis en mi nombre, y representando mi propiá Persona al Mencionado parage de *Aix la Chapelle*, y que tratéis, y confiráis con el Ministro, ò Ministros de las Potencias oy beligerantes que alli residen, ò que en adelante residiéren alli, ò donde se conviniere tratár; y paraque del mismo módo concluiáis, y firméis con ellos el Tratado, ò Tratados que conduxeren al unico objeto de venir à una solida, y honorrosa Paz; y todo loque assítrateis, concluyais, y firmeis lo doy desde ahora por grato, y rato, y prometo báxo mi Real Palabra que lo obseruaré, y cumpliré, y lo haré observár y cumplir, como si por mi mismo lo hubiese tratado y conferido, concluido, y firmado: Para loqualos doy toda mi facultad y pleno Podér en la más ampliá forma que de Derecho se Nesesita, Y en Fê de Ello hice expedir el presente firmádo de mi mano, selládo con mi Sello secréto, y refrendádo por mi infrascripto Consejéro y Secretario de Estàdo, y del Despácho universal de Guerra, Hacienda, *Indias*, y Marina. En *Aranjues* à doce de *Mayo* de mil setecientos quarenta y ocho.

YO EL REY.

Cenon De Soma de Villa.

Accession de Sa Mageste le Roy de SARDAIGNE.

Au Nom de la tres Sainte et Indivisible Trinité, Pere, Fils et Saint ESPRIT.
Ainsi soit IL

SOIT notoire à tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir.

Les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majesté Très Chrêtiênne, et des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, ayant conclu et signé, en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit du Mois d'*Octobre* dernier, sur le Fondement des Preliminaires, convenus et arrétés d'abord entre eux le trentiéme *Avril* de cette Année, un Traité General et Definitif de Paix, et deux Articles Separés, desquels Traité et Articles Separés la Teneur s'ensuit.

[*Fiat Insertio.*]

Et les dits Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires ayant amiablement invité les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne* d'y acceder au Nom de sa dite Majesté.

Les Ambassadeurs Soussignés, savoir, de la part du serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, de *France* et d'*Irlande*, les

standing, requisite for such a Purpose, and finding in you, Don Jaime Masone do Lima, *Lord of my Bed-Chamber, and Major-General of my Armies, these special and distinguished Qualifications; I do chuse and nominate you, to the End that, invested with the Character of my Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary, you do repair, in my Name, to* Aix la Chapelle, *and representing, at that Place, my own Person, you do treat and confer with the Minister or Ministers, of the Powers now at War, who do already, or shall hereafter, reside there, or in any other Place where it shall be thought convenient to treat; and to the End that you may, in the same Manner, conclude and sign with the said Ministers, the Treaty or Treaties which shall tend to the sole View of producing a Solid and Honourable Peace; and whatever you may thus treat of, conclude, and sign, I do from this Time acknowledge as accepted and ratified, and promise, upon my Royal Word, to observe and fulfill, and to cause the same to be observed and fulfilled in the same Manner, as if I myself had treated and conferred upon, concluded and signed the same. To which End, I do hereby give you all my Authority and Full Power, inthe most ample Manner as by Law required. In Witness whereof, I have caused the Presents to be dispatched, signed with my Hand, Sealed with my Secret Seal, and countersigned by my underwritten Counsellor, and Secretary of State and of the General Despatch of War, the Revenues,* Indies *and Marine. Given at* Aranjués the 12*th of* May 1748.

I THE KING.

CENON DE SOMO DE VILLA.

HIS *Sardinian* MAJESTY'S ACCESSION.

IN THE NAME OF THE MOST HOLY AND UNDIVIDED TRINITY, FATHER, SON AND HOLY GHOST.

Be it known to all those, to whom it shall or may belong.

The Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, of his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, having concluded und signed in this City of* Aix la Chappelle, *the* 18*th of the Month of* October *last, upon the Foundation of the Preliminaries at first agreed to and settled amongst them the Thirtieth of* April *of this Year, a General and Definitive Treaty of Peace, and two Separate Articles, the Tenor of which Treaty and Separate Articles is as follows.*

[Fiat Insertio.]

And the said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries having amicably invited the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Majesty the King of Sardinia *to accede thereto in the Name of his said Majesty.*

The underwritten Ambassadors, to wit, on the Part of the most Serene and most Powerful Prince, George *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, France, *and* Ireland,

Seigneurs *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte de *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de St. *Neots*, Pair d'*Angleterre*, premier Seigneur Commissaire de l'Amirauté, l'un des Seigneurs Regens du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies; et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du très Honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès de sa Majesté l'Empereur des *Romaines*, et de sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Bohême*; Et de la part du serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *Charles Emanuel* Trois, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de *Sardaigne*, les Seigneurs Don *Joseph Osserio*, Chevalier Grand Croix, et Grand Conservateur de l'Ordre Militaire de Saints *Maurice* et *Lazare*, et Envoyé Extraordinaire de sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, auprès de sa Majesté le Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, et *Joseph Borré*, Comte de la *Chavanne*, Son Conseiller d'Etat, et Son Ministre auprès des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, en vertu de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, qu'ils se soni communiquès, et dont Copies sont ajoutèes á la fin du present Acte, sont convenus de ce qui suit.

Que sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne* desirant contribuer et concourir à retablir et affermir au plutôt le Repos de l'*Europe*, accede, en vertu *du* presente Acte, aux dits Traité et deux Articles Separés, sans aucune Reserve ou Exception, dans la ferme Confiance que tout ce qui y'est promis à sa dite Majestè, sera accompli de bonne foy; Declarant en memê têms, et promettant, qu'Elle accomplira de même de la meillerue foy, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions, qui la concernent.

De même fa Majesté *Britannique* accepte la presente Accession de sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, et promet pareillement, d'accomplir sans aucune Reserve, ni Exception, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions contenus dans le dit Traité et les deux Articles Separés ci-dessus inferés.

Les Ratifications du presente Acte seront echangées en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, dans l'Espace de vingt cinq Jours, à compter de ce Jour.

En foy de quoy, Nous Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, et de sa Majesté le Roy de *Sardaigne*, avons signé le present Acte, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

Fait à *Aix la Chapelle*, le sept *Novembre*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(L. S.) *T. Robinson.*

PLEINPOUVOIR DE SA MAJESTÉ LE ROY DE SARDAIGNE.

CHARLES EMANUEL, par la Grace de Dieu, Roi de *Sardaigne*, de *Chypre* et de *Jerusalem*; Duc de *Savoye*, de *Montferrat*, d'*Aoste*, de *Chablais*, de *Genevois* et de *Plaisance*; Prince de *Piémont*

John Earl of Sandwich, *Viscount of Hinchinbrooke, Baron* Montagu *of Saint* Neots, *Peer of* England, *First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, One of the Lords Regents of the Kingdom, his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces, and* Thomas Robinson, *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the* Bath, *and his Minister Plenipotentiary to his Majesty the Emperor of the* Romans, *and her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia; *and on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince,* Charles Emanual *the Third, by the Grace of God, King of* Sardinia, *the Lords Don* Joseph Ossorio, *Chevalier Grand Croix, and Grand Conservator of the Military Order of the Saints* Maurice *and* Lazarus, *and Envoy Extraordinary of his Majesty the King of* Sardinia *to his Majesty the King of* Great Bratain *and* Joseph Borré *Count de la* Chavanne, *his Counsellor of State, and his Minister to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces, by Virtue of their Full Powers, which they have communicated to each other, and Copies whereof are added at the End of the present Act, have agreed upon what follows.*

That his Majesty the King of Sardinia, *desiring to contribute and concur to re-establish and settle, as soon as possible, the Peace of Europe, accedes, by Virtue of the present Act, to the said Treaty and two Separate Articles, in a firm Confidence, that whatsoever is promised therein to his said Majesty, shall be faithfully fulfilled; declaring at the same Time, and promising, that he will also perform, most faithfully, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, which regard him.*

In like Manner his Britannick *Majesty accepts the present Accession of his Majesty the King of* Sardinia; *and likewise promises to perform, without any Reserve or Exception, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, contained in the said Treaty and the two Separate Articles, inserted above.*

The Ratifications of the present Act shall be exchanged in this City of Aix la Chapelle, *in the Space of Twenty five Days, to be computed from this Day.*

In Testimony whereof, We the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, and of his Majesty the King of* Sardinia, *have signed the present Act, and have caused the Seal of our Arms to be set thereto.*

Done at Aix la Chapelle, *the Seventh of* November, *One Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Eight.*

(L.S.) *Ossorio.*

(L.S.) De *la Chavanne.*

THE KING OF *Sardinia's* FULL POWER.

CHARLES EMANUEL, *by the Grace of God, King of* Sardinia, *of* Cyprus, *and of* Jerusalem; *Duke of* Savoy, *of* Montferrat, *of* Aoste, *of* Chablais, *of* Genevois *and of* Plaisance; *Prince*

et d'*Oneille*; Marquis d'*Italie*, de *Saluce*, de *Suse*, d'*Ivrée*, de *Céve*, du *Maro*, d'*Oristan* et de *Sesane*; Comte de *Maurienne*, de *Genéve*, de *Nice*, de *Tende*, de *Romont*, d'*Ast*, d'*Alexandrie*, de *Gocean*, de *Novare*, de *Tortonne*, de *Vigevano*, et de *Bobbio*; Baron de *Vaud* et de *Faucigny*; Seigneur de *Verceil*, de *Pignerol*, de *Tarantaise*, de la *Lumelline* et de la Vallée de *Seisa*; Prince et Vicaire perpetuel du St. Empire en *Italie*, &c. A Tous ceux qui ces Presentes verront, Salut. D'autant qu'aprés avoir accedé aux Articles Preliminaires de Paix, signés le trente *Avril* dernier, à *Aix la Chapelle*, nous sommes sincerement empressés de concourir au parfait Retablissement de la Paix Generale en *Europe*, à laquelle toutes les Puissancés qui ont signé, et accedé comme nous, aux susdits Articles Preliminaires, sont dans la Disposition de donner les mains, en redigeant les mêmes Articles Preliminaires et autres Actes qui en dependent, en un Traité Definitif de Paix Generale. A ces Causes, et autres Considerations à ce nous mouvant, nous confiant en la Capacité, Experience, Zéle et Fidelité pour notre Service, de nos chers, bien amés et fèaux, le Chevalier *Ossorio*, Chevalier Grand Croix, et Grand Conservateur de notre Ordre Militaire des Saints *Maurice* et *Lazare*, et notre Envoyé Extraordinaire auprès du Roy de la *Grande Bretayne*, et le Comte *Borré* de la *Chavanne*, notre Conseiller d'Etat, notre Ministre auprés des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, et notre Ministre Plenipotentiaire aux Conférences d'*Aix la Chapelle*, nous les avons nommés et deputés, comme par les Presentes nous la nommons et deputons, nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, et leur avons donné, et leur donnons, pouvoir, Commission et Mandement Special, pour en notre Nom, et en la dite Qualité de nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, faire, conclure et signer, tous deux conjointement, ou l'un d'eux seul en Cas d'Absence, de Maladie, ou autre Empêchement de l'autre, avec les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires respectifs, des susdites Puissances, conjointement, ou separément, munis de Pouvoirs à cet effet, tels Traité Definitif de Paix, Articles, Conventions, ou Actes, qu'ils aviseront bon être pour retablir solidement la Paix Generale en *Europe*, ou accéder à ceux que l'on auroit déja conclu et signé pour le même But; voulant qu'ils agissent en ces Occasions avec la même Autorité, que nous ferions, si nous étions presens en Personne, encore qu'il y eût quelque chose quî requît un Mandement plus special, non contenu en ces Presentes. Promettant en Foi et Parole de Roy, d'observer et de faire inviolablement observer tout ce qui aura été fait, convenu, réglé et signé par les susdits Chevalier *Ossorio* et Comte de la *Chavanne*, nos Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires, sans y contrevenir, ni permettre qu'il y soit contrevenu, directement ni indirectement, pour quelque Cause, et sous quelque Prétexte que ce soit, et puisse être, comme aussi d'en faire expedier nos Lettres de Ratification en bonne forme, pour

of Piedmont *and of* Oneille; *Marquis of* Italy, *of* Saluces *of* Susa, *of* Ivrèe, *of* Ceve, *of* Maro, *of* Oristan *and of* Sesane; *Count of* Maurienne, *of* Geneva, *of* Nice, *of* Tende *of* Romont, *of* Ast, *of* Alexandria, *of* Gocean, *of* Novara, *of* Tortona, *of* Vigevano *and of* Bobbio; *Baron of* Vaud *and of* Faucigny; *Lord of* Verceil, *of* Pignerol, *of* Tarantaise, *of the* Lumelline *and of the Valley of* Sesia; *Prince and Perpetual Vicar of the Holy Empire in* Italy, *&c. To all, who shall see these Presents, Greeting: Whereas, after having acceded to the Preliminary Articles of Peace, signed the* 30*th of* April *last at* Aix la Chapelle, *We are sincerely desirous of concurring in the perfect Re-establishment of the General Peace in* Europe, *to which all the Powers, that have signed and acceded, as we have done, to the afore-said Preliminary Articles, are disposed to give their Assistance, by reducing those same Preliminary Articles, and other Acts depending thereon, into one Definitive Treaty of General Peace: For these Reasons, and other Considerations us thereunto moving, we, trusting in the Capacity, Experience, Zeal and Fidelity for our Service, of our dear, well-beloved and trusty, the Chevalier* Ossorio, *Knight Grand Croix and Grand Conservator of our Military Order of the Saints* Maurice *and* Lazarus, *and our Envoy Extraordinary to the King of* Great Britain; *and the Count* Borrè de la Chavanne, *our Counsellor of State, our Minister to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces, and our Minister Plenipotentiary to the Conferences of* Aix la Chapelle, *have named and deputed them, as by these Presents we do name and depute them our Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries; and have given them, and do give them, Power, Commission, and Special Order, in our Name, and in the said Quality of our Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, to make, conclude and sign, both jointly, or one of them alone, in Case of Absence, Sickness, or other Hindrance of the other, with the respective Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of the above-mentioned Powers, jointly or separately, provided with Powers for that Purpose, such Definitive Treaty of Peace, Articles, Conventions, or Acts, as they shall think fit, for re-establishing, in a solid Manner, the General Peace in* Europe, *or to accede to those, which shall have been already concluded and signed for the same End; Willing, that they should, upon those Occasions, act with the same Authority, as we would do, if we were present in Person, and even if any Thing should occur, which might require a more special Order, not contained in these Presents: Promising, upon the Faith and Word of a King, to observe and cause to be observed inviolably all that shall be done, agreed, regulated and signed by the above-mentioned Chevalier* Ossorio *and Count de la* Chavanne, *our Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries, without contravening, or suffering any Contravention thereto, directly or indirectly, for what Cause, or under what Pretext soever it shall or may be; As also to cause to be dispatched, our Letters of Ratification thereof in due Form, to be exchanged within the Term*

être echangées dans le terme dont on sera convenu. En temoin de quoi, nous avons signé les Presentes de notre Main, et fait contresigner par le Marquis *D. Leopold* de *Carret* de *Gorzegne*, notre Premier Secretaire d'Etat pour les Affaires Etrangeres, et à icelles fait apposer le Sceau secret de nos Armes. Données á *Turin*, le vingt quatrieme du Mois d'*Aout*, l'An de Grace, Mil sept cent quarante huit, et de notre Regne le dix neuvieme.

(*L.S.*) *C. Emmnuel.*
(Et plus bas)
Carret de Gorzegne.

Accession du Duc de MODENE.

Au Nom de la très Sainte et Indivisible Trinité, Pere, Fils et Saint Esprit. Ainsi soit il.

SOIT notoire á tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir. Les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majesté très *Chrétienne*, et des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, ayant conclu et signé en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit du present Mois d'*Octobre*, sur le Fondement des Preliminaires convenus et arretés d'abord entre eux le trentieme *Avril* de cette Année, un Traité General et Definitif de Paix, et deux Articles Separés, desquels Traité et Articles Separés la Teneur s'eusuit.

[*Fiat Insertio.*]

Et les dits Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires ayant amiablement invité le Ministre Plenipotentiaire de son Altesse Serenissime *Francois* Trois, par la Grace de Dieu, Duc de *Modéne*, *Reggio*, *la Mirandole*, *&c.* d'y acceder au Nom de son Altesse Serenissime.

Les Ambassadeurs et Ministre Plenipotentiaire Soussignés, scavoir, de la Part du Serenissime et trés Puissant Prince, *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, de *France*, et d'*Irelande*, les Seigneurs, *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte de *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de St. *Neots*, Pair d'*Angleterre*, Premier Seigneur Commissaire de l'Amirauté, l'un des Seigneurs Regens du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies; et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du trés Honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés de sa Majeste l'Empereur des *Romains*, et de Sa Majesté l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*; et de la part de son Altesse Serenissime le Duc de *Modene*, le Sieur Comte de *Monzone*,, son Conseiller d'Etat, et Colonel á son Service, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprés de sa Majestè trés *Chrêtienne*, en vertu de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, qu'ils se sont communiquès, et dont Copies sont ajouteés à la fin du present Acte. sont convenus de ce qui suit.

Que son Altesse Serenissime le Duc de *Modène* desirant contribuer et concourir à retablir et affermir au plûtôt le Repos de l'*Europe*, accede, en vertu du present Acte, aux dits Traité, et deux Articles Separes, sans

which shall be agreed on. In Witness whereof, we have signed these Presents with our Hand, and caused them to be countersigned by the Marquis D. Leopold de Carret de Gorzegne, *our First Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, and caused the Secret Seal of our Arms to be affixed thereto. Given at* Turin, *the Twenty-Fourth of the Month of* August, *in the Year of our Lord, One thousand seven hundred and forty-eight, and of our Reign the Nineteenth.*

(L.S.) C. EMANUEL.
(*Lower*)
CARRET DE GORZEGNE.

THE ACCESSION OF THE DUKE OF *Modena.*

IN THE NAME OF THE MOST HOLY AND UNDIVIDED TRINITY, FATHER, SON, AND HOLY GHOST.

BE it known to all those, to whom it shall or may belong. The Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipetentiaries of his Brittannick *Majesty, of his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, having concluded and signed, in this City of* Aix la Chapalle, *the* 18*th of the present Month of* October, *upon the Foundation of the Preliminaries at first agreed upon and concluded amongst them the* 30*th Day of* April *of this Year, a General and Definitive Treaty of Peace, and two Separate Articles, the Tenor of which Treaty and Separate Articles follows.*

[Fiat Insertio].

And the said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries having amicably, invited the Minister Plenipotentiary of his most Serene Highness, Francis *the Third, by the Grace of God, Duke of* Modena, Reggio, Mirandola, &c. *to accede thereto, in the Name of his most Serene Highness.*

The underwrittten Ambassadors and Minister Plenipotentiary, to wit, on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince, George *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireland, *the Lords,* John *Earl of Sandwich, Viscount of* Hinchinbrooke, *Baron* Montagu *of St.* Neots, *Peer of* England, *First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, One of the Lord Regents of the Kingdom, his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces; and* Thomas Robinson *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the* Bath, *and his Minister Plenipotentiary to his Majesty the Emperor of the* Romans, *and her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia; *and on the Part of his most Serene Highness the Duke of* Modena, *the Sieur Count de* Monzone, *his Counsellor of State and Colonel in his Service, and his Minister Plenipotentiary to his most* Christian *Majesty, by Virtue of their Full Powers, which they have communicated to each other, and of which Copies are added at the End of the present Act, have agreed on what follows.*

That his most Serene Highness the Duke of Modena, *desiring to contribute and concur to re-establish and settle, as soon as possible, the Peace of* Europe, *accedes, by Virtue of the present Act, to the said Treaty and two separate Articles,*

aucune Reserve, ni Exception, dans la ferme Confiance, que tout ce qui y est promis à sa dite Altesse Serenissime, sera accompli de bonne foy; Declarant en même tems, et promettant, qu'Elle accomplira de meme, de la meilleure foy, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions, qui la concernent.

De même sa Majesté *Britannique* accepte la presente Accession de son Altesse Serenissime le Duc de *Modène*, et promet pareillement d'accomplir, sans aucune Reserve ni Exception, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions, contenus dans le dit Traité, et les deux Articles Separés cy-dessus inserés.

Les Ratifications du present Acte seront echangées en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, dans l'Espace de trois Semaines, à compter de ce jour.

En Foi de quoi, nous Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Ministre Plenipotentiaire de sa Majeste *Britannique*, et de son Altesse Serenissime le Duc de *Modene*, avons signé le present Acte, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

Fait à *Aix la Chapelle*, le vingt cinq *Octobre*, Mill sept cent quarante huit.

(L. S.) *T. Robinson.*

Pienopotere del Duca *di* Modena.

Francesco Duca di *Modena, Reggio, Miraudola.*

ESSENDO ché nelle Conferenze di Generale Pacificatione delle Potenze interessate nella presente Guerra, da tenersi in *Acquisgrano*, abbiasi à trattare ancora, degli affari che ci riguardano, per i quali sia d'uopo di avervi un Ministro, dalla cui abilità fede e prudenza ci possiamo assicurare, non abbamo creduto di poterci valere con piu fidenza di persona alcuna, quanto del Conte di *Monzone*, nostro Consigliario di Stato, Ministro Plenipotenziario alla Corte di sua Maestà *Christianissima*, e Colonello al nostro Servigio; Percio l'eleggiamo et deputiamo per nostro Ministro Plenipotenziario pure adesso Congresso, con dargli e concedergli sacolta, autorità, e pienopotere, e mandato generale e speciale di trattare ivi, a Nome nostro, di tutti gli affari che ci riguardano, e di promettere, convenire, concludere, stipulare, e sottosorivere per parte nostra, quello ch'egli credera piu conveniente al Servigio nostro, pregando a quanto fine li Signori Ministri Plenipotenziari delle corti tutte che interverranno a far parte nel Congresso medesimo, di accettarlo e riconoscerlo per nostro Ministro Plenipotenziario; Promettendo in fede e parola di Principe avere per fermo e rato, e di approvare e osservare tutto ciò che sara concluso, accettato e stipolato dal medesimo.

In fede di che, abbiamo, sottoscritte le presenti, che saranno munite del nostro Sigillo, e contrasegnate da uno de nostri Ministri. Dato di *Marsiglia* li trenta *Novembre*, Mille sette cento quaranta otto.

(Signé)

(L.S.) *Francesco.*

(Er plus bas contresigné)

De Bondigli.

without any Reserve or Exception, in a firm Confidence, that what is promised to his said most Serene Highness therein, shall be faithfully fulfilled; declaring and promising, at the same Time, that he will also perform, most faithfully, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions, which concern him.

In like Manner his Britannick *Majesty accepts the present Accession of his most Serene Highness the Duke of* Modena, *and promises likewise to fulfill, without any Reserve or Exception, all the Articles, Clauses and Condition, contained in the said Treaty and the two Separate Articles, inserted above.*

The Ratifications of the present Act shall be exchanged, in this City of Aix la Chapelle, *in the Space of three Weeks, to be Computed from this Day.*

In Testimony whereof, We the Ambassaders Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of his Britannick *Majesty, and of his most Serene Highness the Duke of* Modena, *have signed the present Act, and have caused the Seal of our Arms to be set thereto.*

Done at Aix la Chapelle, *the 25th of* October 1748.

(L.S.) Le *Comte de Monzone.*

The Duke of *Modena's* Full Power.

Francis *Duke* of Modena, Reggio, Mirandola.

WHEREAS, in the Conferences to be held at Aix la Chapelle, *for a General Pacification between the Powers concerned in the present War, Affairs are to be treated of which regard us; for which it is necessary to have a Minister there, on whose Ability, Fidelity and Prudence we may safely rely, we have not thought that we could employ any Person with greater Confidence, on this Occasion, than the Count* de Monzone, *our Counsellor of State Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of his most* Christian *Majesty, and Colonel in our Service; for which Reason, we do chuse and depute him for our Minister Plenipotentiary at the said Congress, by giving and granting to him, Faculty, Authority, and Full Power, with General and Special Order, to treat there, in our Name, of all Matters which concern us, and to promise, agree to, conclude, stipulate and sign, on our part, whatever he shall judge most convenient for our Service; desiring for this End, the Ministers Plenipotentiary of all the Courts concerned, which shall be present at the said Congress, to accept of, and acknowledge him, as our Minister Plenipotentiary, Promising, on the Faith and Word of a Prince, to hold as confirmed and ratified, and to approve and observe all that shall be concluded, accepted of, and stipulated by the same Minister Plenipotentiary.*

In Witness whereof, we have signed these Presents, which shall be counter-signed by one of our Ministers, and have our Seal affixed thereto. Given at Marseilles *this 30th of* November 1748.

(*Signed*) Franceco.

(*And underneath countersigned*)

de Bondigli.

ACCESSION DE LA REPUBLIQUE DE GENES.

Au Nom de la trés Sainte et Indivisible Trinité, Pere, Fils et Sainte Esprit. Ainsi soit il.

SOIT notoire à tous ceux qu'il appartiendra, ou peut appartenir.

Les Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et plenipotentiaires de sa Majesté *Britannique*, de sa Majesté très *Chrêtienne*, et des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs les Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies, ayant conclû er signé en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, le dix huit du present Mois d'*Octobre*, sur le Fondement des Preliminaires convenus et arretès d'abord entre eux le trentieme *Avril* de cette Année, un Traitè General et Definitif de Paix, et deux Articles Separès, desquels Traitè et Articles Separès la Teneur s'ensuit.

[*Fiat Insertio*]

Et les dits Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Plenipotentiaires ayant amiablement invité le Ministre Plenipotentiaire de la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, d'y acceder au Nom de la dite Serenissime Republique.

Les Ambassadeurs et Ministre Plenipotentiaire soussignès, scavoir, de la Part du Serenissime et très Puissant Prince, *George* Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy de la *Grande Bretagne*, de *France*, et d'*Irlande*, les Seigneurs, *Jean* Comte de *Sandwich*, Vicomte de *Hinchinbrooke*, Baron *Montagu* de *Saint Neots*, Pair d'*Angleterre*, Premier Seigneur Commissaire de l'Amirauté, l'un des Seigneurs Regens du Royaume, son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès des Seigneurs Etats Generaux des Provinces Unies; et *Thomas Robinson*, Chevalier du très honorable Ordre du *Bain*, et son Ministre Plenipotentiaire auprès de sa Majesté l'Empereur des *Romains*, et de sa Majestè l'Imperatrice Reine de *Hongrie* et de *Boheme*; et de la Part de la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, le Sieur *Francois* Marquis *Doria*, en vertu de leurs Pleinpouvoirs, qu'ils se sont communiqués, et dont Copies sont ajoutées à la fin du present Acte, sont convenus de ce qui suit.

Que la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, desirant contribuer et concourir à retablir et affermir, au plûtôt, le Repos, de l'*Europe*, accede, en vertue du present Acte, aux dits Traité, et deux Articles Separés, sans aucune Reserve, ni Exception, dans la ferme Confiance, que tout ce qui y gst promis à la dite Serenissime Republique, sera accompli de bonne foy, declarant, en même Tems, et promettant qu'elle accomplira de même de la meilleure foy, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions qui la concernent.

De même, sa Majesté *Britannique* accepte la presente Accession de la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, et promet pareillement d'accomplir, sans aucune Reserve, ni Exception, tous les Articles, Clauses et Conditions contenus dans le dit Traité, et les deux Articles Separés, ci-dessus inserés.

THE REPUBLICK OF *Genoa's* ACCESSION.

IN THE NAME OF THE MOST HOLY AND UNDIVIDED TRINITY, FATHER, SON AND HOLY GHOST.

BE it known to all those, to whom it shall, or may belong.

The Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries of his Britannick *Majesty, of his most* Christian *Majesty, and of the High and Mighty Lords the States General of the United Provinces, having concluded and signed, in this City of* Aix la Chapelle, *the 18th of the present Month of* October, *upon the Foundation of the Preliminaries, at first agreed upon and settled amongst them the 30th of* April *of this Year, a General and Definitive Treaty of Peace, and two Separate Articles; of which Treaty and Separate Articles the Tenour is as follows.*

[Fiat Insertio.]

And the said Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries having amicably invited the Minister Plenipotentiary of the most Serene Republick Genoa, to accede thereto in the Name of the said most Serene Republick.

The underwritten Ambassadors and Minister Plenipotentiary; to wit, on the Part of the most Serene and most Potent Prince, George *the Second, by the Grace of God, King of* Great Britain, France *and* Ireand, *the Lords,* John *Earl of* Sandwich, *Viscount of* Hinchinbrooke, *Baron* Montagu *of St.* Neots, *Peer of* England, *First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty, One of the Lords Regents of the Kingdom, his Minister Plenipotentiary to the Lords the States General of the United Provinces; and* Thomas Robinson, *Knight of the most Honourable Order of the Bath, and his Minister Plenipotentiary to His Majesty the Emperor of the* Romans, *and Her Majesty the Empress Queen of* Hungary *and* Bohemia; *and on the Part of the most Serene Republick of* Genoa, *the Sieur* Francis *Marquis* Doria, *by Virtue of their Full Powers, which they have communicated to each other, and Copies whereof are added at the End of the present Act, have agreed upon what follows.*

That the most Serene Republick of Genoa, *desiring to Contribute and concur to re-establish and settle the Quiet of* Europe, *accedes, by Virtue of the present Act, to the said Treaty and two Separate Articles, without any Reserve or Exception, in a firm Confidence, that whatsoever is promised therein to the said most Serene Republick, shall be faithfully fulfilled; declaring at the same Time, and promising, that she will also perform, most faithfully, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions which regard her.*

In like Manner his Britannick *Majesty accepts the present Accession of the most Serene Republick of* Genoa; *and likewise promises to perform, without any Reserve or Exception, all the Articles, Clauses and Conditions contained in the Said Treaty and the two Separate Articles, inserted above.*

Les Ratifications du present Acte seront echangées en cette Ville d'*Aix la Chapelle*, dans l'Espace de vingt cinq Jours, à compter de ce Jour.

En foy de quoy, Nous Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires et Ministre Plenipotentiaire de sa Majesté *Britannique*, et de la Serenissime Republique de *Genes*, avons signé le present Acte, et y avons fait apposer le Cachet de nos Armes.

Fait à *Aix la Chapelle*, le vingt huit *Octobre*, Mil sept cent quarante huit.

(L. S.) *T. Robinson.*

Pienpotere della REPUBLICA *di* GENOVA.

Doge, Governatori, e Procuratori della Republica di GENOVA.

CONSCI dell' Experienza, Fedeltà é Zelo del nostro Patrizio *Francesco Maria D'Oria*, lo abbiamo Eletto e deputato il nostro Ministro Plenipotenziario alle Conferenze di Pace di *Aquisgrano*, o sia *Aix la Chapelle*, e in qualunque altro luogo ove si tenessero, o fossero in appresso trasferite le Conferenze di Pace, e gli abbiamo data e conferta, come gli diamo, e gli conferiamo ampia facultá, e Pienpotere, e Mandato Generale e Speciale, di trattare ivi, a Nome nostro, gli affari che ci riguardano, e di convenire, conchiudere, stipulare e firmare, per parte nostra, quello, che apprenderà più conveniente ai nostri interessi, e come potressemo fare noi stessi se sossemo presenti, anchorchè si richiedesse un più ampio, e speciale Mandato del presente; Pregando a tal fine li Signori Ministri Plenipotenziari delle Corti tutte, che interverranno a far parte nelle Conferenze medesime, di accettarlo, e riconoscerlo per nostro Ministro Plenipotenziario; E promettendo noi, in fede e Parola di Principe, di avere per fermo, rato, e di approvare, ed osservare tuttociò che sarà concluso, accettato, stipulato, e sottoscritto dal medesimo in virtù del presente Pienpotere, come altresi di far spedire le nostre ratifiche in buona forma per effer cambiate nel Tempo, che sara convenuto.

Ed in fede sarà il presente firmato dall' infrascritto nostro Segretario di Stato, e munito del nostro sollito Sigillo.

Dat. nel nostro Real Palazzo questo di primo *Marzo* 1748.

C. GIUSEPPE MARIA SERTORIO.
(L. S.) Segretario di Stato.

The Ratifications of the present Act shall be exchanged in this City of Aix la Chapalle, *in the Space of Twenty Five Days, to be computed from this Day.*

In Testimony whereof, We the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of his Britannick *Majesty, and of the most Serene Republick of* Genoa *have signed the present Act, and have caused the Seal of our Arms to be affixed thereto.*

Done at Aix la Chapelle, *the 28th of* October 1748.

(L. S.) *Frcois Mie Marquis D'Oria.*

THE REPUBLICK OF *Genoa's* FULL POWER.

THE DOGE, GOVERNORS, AND PROCURATORS OF THE REPUBLIK OF *Genoa.*

Conscious of the Experience, Fidelity and Zeal of our Patrician Francesco *Maria* D'Oria. *We have chosen and deputed him, as our Minister Plenipotentiary at the Conferences of Peace at* Aquisgrano, *otherwise* Aix la Chapelle, *or any other Place where the said Conferences of Peace may hereafter be held, or transferred to, and we have given and conferred upon him, as we do give and confer upon him, ample Faculty and Full Power, with General and Special Order, to treat there in our Name, upon the Affairs which regard us, and to agree to, conclude, stipulate and sign, on our Part, whatever he shall apprehend to be most suitable to our Interests, and that, in the same Manner, as we ourselves, were we present, could do, although a more full and special Order than the Present might be requisite, desiring, for this End, the Ministers Plenipotentiaries of all the Courts concern'd, which shall be present at the said Conferences, to accept of, and acknowledge him, as our Minister Plenipotentiary; Promising, on the Faith and Word of Prince, to hold as confirmed and ratified, and to observe all that shall be concluded, accepted, stipulated and signed by the same, in vertue of the present Full Power; as also to dispatch our Ratifications in due Form, to be exchanged within the Time which shall be agreed upon.*

In Witness whereof, these Presents shall be signed by our underwritten Secretary of State, with our usual Seal affixed thereto.

Given at our Royal Palace, this first of March 1748.

C. GIUSEPPE MARIA SERTORIO,
[L. S.] *Secretary of State.*

FINIS.

No. 58

REGULATIONS FOR FORMING, DISCIPLINING AND GOVERNING THE MILITARY AT FORT ST. DAVID, [DATED JUNE 17, 1748.]

[*Public Despatches from England, Vol.* 52, *pp.* 229–237.]

1. That the Governour make his Constant Residence at the Fort, that he may have the Military more immediately under his Eye, and that he may be the better able to judge of the Conduct and Capacity of the Officers and Soldiers. It is not by this intended to restrain him from being Absent on the Customary Visits or Tours in the Countrey for Health or Diversion.

2. That upon Receipt of this, the Company's now at your place be formed into Seven Companys, intended to consist of One Captain, One Lieutenant, One Ensign, Four Serjeants, Four Corporals, Three Drummers, & Seventy Private Men each, and that in case there be any Surplus Men, they be equally divided among the Companys until the Design'd Establishment of a Company of Artillery can take place, when a Number of the Properest Men for the [service] of the Artillery are to be draughted from the Companys, in order to complea[t—]Company of Artillery, the Lieutenant of the Major's Company is to be Captain Lieutenant, and is to rank as Captain, and if there be, on receipt of this, a Greater Number of Serjeants, Corporals, Drummers and Musick than are Necessary, they shall be reduced to form the New Establishment, but for their Encouragement, they shall be provided for in their Former Ranks, if qualifyed for them, as Vacancys happen.

3. That all Vacancys of Companys that shall happen be named appointed and commissioned by the Governour and Council, but that Subaltern Officers under the Degree of Captain be named, appointed and commissioned by the Governour only.

4. That All Officers be promoted by Seniority, unless very good reasons to the contrary be given to the Governour in writing. The Major or Officer commanding the Five Companys to recommend to Vacancys, when they happen, to be approved of or not by the Governour, but every Captain to recommend to all Vacancys of Serjeants, Corporals and Drummers that may happen in their Respective Companys, which are to be approved of or not by the Major or Military Commanding Officer of the Five Companys.

5. That all Commissions given by the Court of Directors continue in Force without any Fresh Commissions to be issued by the Governour or Council who are only to grant their Commissions as above in case of Vacancys happening in the Country by Decease, Dismission, Resignation or otherwise.

6. That the Entire Discipline of the Five Companys be under the Direction Command and Inspection of the Major or Commanding Military Officer Subordinate nevertheless to the Governour or next in Council in the Governour's Absence, and all Orders to the Military shall be conveyed thrô the Major or Adjutant, unless in cases of Urgent Necessity.

7. That for Encouragement to the Adjutant in the Punctual Execution of his Office, he [have] the [Rank] and Pay of Lieutenant and be promoted according to his Seniority, as abovementioned, but when promoted to the Rank of Captain to quit the Office of Adjutant.

8. The Major, Commanding Officer or Adjutant shall every morning at an hour appointed wait upon the Governour or next in Council in his Absence to receive the Word and Daily Orders, [all] shall at the same time make a Report in writing to the Governour, or next in Council in his Absence of all Irregularitys and Accidents that have happened among the Military, whether at the Barracks or other Quarters, or in or about the Town or other Places as also of the Names and State of the Sick in the Hospital or elsewhere, and of any Abuses relative to them. And the Major or Commanding Officer, shall take care for his better Information in this Respect to appoint Proper Officers to visit them once or twice daily. He is likewise to make Report in the same manner of all Detachments sent abroad or returned, signifying

the Names of the Officers and Soldiers belonging to such Detachments, and shall also Report all Just Complaints the Officers and Soldiers may have to make against one another.

9. That after the Governour or next in Council in his Absence hath delivered the Publick Daily Orders for the Garrison, the Major or Officer commanding the Companys shall give such Orders as he shall find necessary for their Discipline and Good Governmeut, which are to be obeyed by all Officers and Soldiers, and All Orders issued by the Governour or next in Council in his Absence, and by the Major or Officer commanding the Companys are to be entered fair in a Book to be kept for that purpose by the Adjutant.

10. That the Governour at Relieving the Guard shall have a Report made to him immediately in writing by the Officer of the Guard Relieved, of all Occurrences that passed during the time he was upon Guard, to which shall be added all New Orders relating to the Troops, which shall have been issued by the Major or Commanding Officer during that Guard.

11. That All Outposts or Stations of the Military be constantly relieved at Stated Times, that every Commission, NonCommission Officer and Soldier may have their Turns upon all Dutys and Services, and that none may grow Negligent or Forgetful of their Duty by too long Absence from the Main Body.

12. No Officer or Soldier shall be excused from doing his Duty, but in case of Sickness or Inability or with Leave of the Major or Officer commanding the Companys, and the Approbation of the Governour, nor shall any one hire another to do his Duty for him without such Leave and Approbation, on pain of being punished as the next Court Martial shall think proper, and every NonCommission Officer conniving at such Excusing or Hiring of Duty shall be reduced for it, and every Commission Officer knowing and allowing such practices in the Company's Service shall be punished according to the Judgment of a Court Martial.

13. That no Man among the Military be allowed to keep a Publick House for the retailing of Strong Liquors, or to retail them, or be concerned in the retailing them in any manner whatsoever, But if the Governour and Council think fit to permit any Military Man on his Request to keep a Publick House, or to get his Living by his Trade or Profession, they shall discharge such Person from the Military, on condition that he remain at the Settlement 'till his time be expired, and that he be ready to take up Arms and assist in common with the Military in Y^e^. Defence of the Place, or to go on any Expedition, during which time of Service he shall be allowed Pay and not otherwise, But this shall not extend to prevent any one's Re Entring into the Company he was discharged from, on his giving up the retailing or being concerned in the retailing of Strong Liquors or the carrying on his Trade or Profession.

14. That no Commission Officer shall be broke or degraded unless by Order of the Court of Directors, without a Fair, Full and Impartial Hearing before the Governour and Council, and where the Offence is of a Military Nature, the Major or Officer commanding the Companys with Two Captains shall be Members of Council on such Tryal, and shall Judge and Determine in common with the Governour and Council in all Military Offences according to the Rules, Articles and Customs of War in his Majestys Service, conforming in this respect to the Powers granted to the Company by their Charter, And for the better maintaining of Discipline and Good Order, All Offences of a Military Nature committed by the NonCommission Officers or Soldiers, shall be tryed by a Court Martial consisting of a Captain and Four Subaltern Officers to be appointed by the Major or Officer commanding the Five Companys after the Nature of a Regimental Court Martial who shall try and examine in a fair and impartial manner all Military Crimes such as Disobedience of Orders, neglect of Duty, Disturbance in Barracks or Quarters, or upon Guard or Party or elsewhere, and shall give their Opinion, according to the Rules, Articles and Custom of War in the manner above mentioned, which Opinion is to be confirmed by the Governour or next of Council in his Absence before put in execution, and upon inflicting Punishment upon European Soldiers it shall be done by Europeans only.

But no part of this Clause or any other in these Regulations shall be construed to deprive the Governour and Council of the Power to suspend any Military Person of what Rank soever for any Offence, whether of a Civil or Military Nature. In cases where they are in doubt as to the Nature or Degree of the Offence, or of the Proper Punishment for it, and such Suspension shall remain, if they think fit till they have the Determination of the Court of Directors upon the Offence, of which they are hereby ordered to send home a Full and Just Account with their or the Court Martial's Opinion upon it by the First Returning Ships.

15. That no Captain or other Officer shall on pain of being dismissed the Service demand or receive directly or indirectly any Present, Fee, or Reward for the Admission or Promotion or Recommendation of any Person to be promoted in the Military Service.

16. That no Man shall be discharged from the Military Companys before his Time is out but by Order of the Governour and Council, but those who have served their full time shall be discharged unless they engage for a further time.

17. That the Governour shall appoint One of the Companys Covenanted Servants to be Military Pay Master, who shall at the Beginning of each Month after the Close of the General Muster pay to each Captain or Officer Commanding the Company (Unless the Governour and Council have Good Reasons to the contrary) the Pay of the Company, which is to be issued Weekly to the NonCommission Officers and Private Men or in such Payments as may be most proper for the Service and most Advantageous to the Men to whom the Pay is due. The Major or Officer commanding the Companys, is to oblige them to Regularity in their Diet by Messing or such Other Methods as the Nature of the Countrey and Service will admit of.

18. The Governour or Second in Council shall make a General Review or Muster of the Military and see them exercised, once towards the latter End of each Month, or oftner when the Season will permit it.

19. That the Muster Rolls of each Company shall be signed by the Captain and Subalterns and certifyed by the Governour or Second which soever shall have made the Review, as also by the Major or Officer commanding the Companys, and then they shall be laid before the Council in time for Approbation before the next Payment.

20. That a Separate List be made up to the 1st. of January and sent home yearly in the Companys Packets of each Military Company, in which shall be inserted the Name of each Person Received from England or any of the Company's Settlements abroad, as also of such as may be Enlisted, setting forth what Nation they are of and specifying the times of their Arrival or Enlisting as also the times of every Man's Discharge Death or Desertion.

21. No Commission or NonCommission Officer or Soldier put under an Arrest or confined and continued so above Six Hours shall be discharged or Cleared but by the Governour or Council, and any Officer detaining a Person under arrest or confinement more than Six Hours without making a Report in Writing to the Governour or in his Absence to the next in Council, shall be broke, unless such Person be taken into arrest in the Night Time, in which case Report thereof shall be made to the Governour or next in Council in his Absence, early in the Morning.

22. That each Captain have the Cloathing of his own Company, and that for Regularity, the Major or Officer commanding the Companys shall appoint a Pattern Coat and Hat or Cap suitable to the Climate to be approved of by the Governour, and to which every Captain shall conform at the first making New Cloaths, and that the Major shall appoint the Uniforms for the Commission Officers, to be approved of by the Governour, but Great Care is to be had by the Governour and Major that the Cloathing be not too Expensive either to the Officers or Private Men, and that the Stoppages from the NonCommission Officers and Private Men be no more than is Reasonable and that it be made Gradually, and in such Equal Parts as to reimburse

the Captains from New Cloathing to New Cloathing for his First Cost and a Moderate Profit thereon, making an Equitable Allowance for the Losses he may sustain by Deserters carrying away their Cloathing or from other Accidents.

23. That the Governour and Major or Officer Commanding the Companys shall take Care that the Captains do Justice to their Non Commisioned Officers and Soldiers in their Cloathing and Pay, that they be New Cloathed once in Two Years with English Cloth out of the Companys Warehouses, and that they nor the Subaltern Officers do not oppress them, and that the soldiers be kept to a Strict Discipline and Subordination.

24. That a Sufficient Quantity of Ammunition shall be delivered for Disciplining the Companys, for which the Adjutant shall give Receipts, and deliver in Accounts of the Consumption thereof to the Person who hath charge of the Ammunition to be so deliver'd.

25. That upon the Death of any Commission Officer, unless the Deceased hath an Heir at Age on the Spot or hath by Will appointed an Executor at hand to discharge the Trust, The Major or Officer commanding the Companys shall authorize and appoint Three Commission Officers, One of whom to be a Captain, to take a True and Exact Inventory of the Effects of the Deceased and to sell the same at Publick Outcry, at such time as the Major or Officer commanding the Companys Shall appoint, And on giving the Customary Notice thereof. The Three Officers ordered for this Service are out of the Produce of the Effects of the Deceased to pay forthwith the Funeral Charges, and All Just Debts due from the Deceased, and to make up and sign an Account of the same, in which no Commission is to be charged. The Major or Officer commanding the Companys is to examine these Accounts, and finding them Just is to certifye them accordingly, and deposit them for the Use of the Heirs in the Secretary's Office, and the Ballance due to them, is to be immediately paid for their Benefit into the Companys Cash, and if the Officers ordered as above for this Service refuse, neglect or delay to perform it in a Just and fair manner, the Major or Officer commanding the Companys, shall forthwith make Complaint against such Officer or Officers so refusing, neglecting or delaying to the Governour and Council, and bring him or them to a Court Martial, to be punished according to the Nature and Degree of the Offence, and if any of the Officers so complained against appear guilty of any Fraudulent Practices, or of having embezzled or misapplyed any part of the Deceased Effects or Estate, they shall be obliged forthwith to make Restitution, and shall be rendered incapable of serving the Company in any Station whatsoever, And in case of the Decease of any Non Commission Officer or Soldier, the Captain of the Company to which the Deceased did belong, shall perform this Service in the above manner, making Report thereof to the Major or Officer commanding the Companys.

In case of the Death or Desertion of any Non Commission Officer or Soldier, the Captain of the Company to which such Officer or Soldier did belong, is forthwith to see that the Arms, Accoutrements and Ammunition delivered to such Non Commission Officer or Soldier be returned to the Proper Officer, or that they be immediately paid for preferably to All other Debts out of the Effects if any can be found belonging to the Person Deceased or Deserted.

The Above Regulations are to be Strictly complyed with in every Article and made publick in such manner that no one may be Ignorant of their Contents so far as he is concerned therin. And as it may be proper to make Further Regulations for the Military at Fort S^{t}. David, than can at present be foreseen to be necessary, more especially with relation to Detachments sent as Garrisons to the Subordinate Settlements, or to escort the Companys Effects; It is hereby left to the Prudence and Discretion of the Governour and Council, with the Advice of the Major or Officer commanding the Companys, to make such further Regulations, which they may from time to time amend or alter for the Good of the Service, provided such further Regulations be not contrary to or Inconsistent with the above.

It is ordered that the Garrison for the Settlement at Fort S^{t}. David be formed into Seven Regular Companys under the Command of a Major after the following Manner Viz^{t}.

To be paid at Eight Shillings a Pagoda.

Major, Captain and Commander £250 ℔ Annum.

		$	d.	
1	Captain Lieutenant at	5	—	℔ diem
1	Ensign	4	—	
1	Adjutant	5	—	
4	Serjeants	1	—	8 each
4	Corporals	1	—	2 Each
1	Drum Major	1	—	8
2	Drummers	1	—	2 Each
70	Private Centinels	—	—	10
85				

Second Company.

		$	d.	
1	Captain .. .. .. at	10	—	℔ diem
1	Lieutenant	5	—	
1	Ensign	4	—	
4	Serjeants	1	8	Each
4	Corporals	1	2	
3	Drummers	1	2	
70	Private Centinels	—	10	
84				
420	.. Five Companys more.			
589				

The Whole to consist of **Europeans**, as soon as they can be Compleated.

LONDON
THE 17TH. JUNE 1748.

RICH^{D}. CHAUNCY.
H. GOUGH.
SAM^{L}. FEAKE.
MICH^{L}. IMPEY.
THO^{S}. ROUS.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
J. WINTER.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRIST^{O}. BURROW.
WILL: BRAUND.
HENRY PLANT.
R. BOOTLE.
ROB^{T}. HUDSON.
WILL^{M}. RIDER.
W. WILLY.
R. DRAKE.
ALEX^{R}. HUME.

[N°. 59]

REGULATIONS FOR THE FORMING, DISCIPLINING AND GOVERNING A COMPANY OF ARTILLERY AT FORT ST. DAVID, AND FOR THE BETTER MANAGING AND KEEPING IN GOOD ORDER THE ORDNANCE, SMALL ARMS AND MILITARY STORES, TOOLS, UTENSILS AND OTHER HABILIMENTS OF WAR,

[DATED JUNE 17, 1748]

[*Public Despatches from England, Volume* 52, *pages* 239–251]

As it is intended to Abolish the Offices of Gunners, Gunners Mates, Quarter Gunners and Gun Room Crew, and to Consist in lieu of them a Regular Company of Artillery for the better defence of Our Settlements in time of danger, and for the Training up a Regular, and Disciplined Corps for the Ordnance Service, We do hereby Order for the more easy Attaining this End, that the following Regulations be strictly followed & Observed.

1. That the said Company of Artillery do Consult [*sic*] of One Second Captain, One Captain Lieutenant and Director of the Laboratory, One first Lieutenant Fire Worker, One Second Lieuten[t]. Fire Worker, One Ensign Fire Worker, Four Serjeant Bombardiers, Four Corporal Bombardeers, Two Drummers, and One hundred Gunners.

2[d]. That the formation of this Company of Artillery shall be set about immediately on Receipt of this and Cap[t]. Delavaux with the Approbation of the Governour & Major Lawrence shall direct the same in the manner most suitable to the Service, and in Conformity to these Regulations.

3. The Officers and others already engaged for the service of the Artillery are to be placed immediately in the several Ranks they are engaged for, in which they are to continue 'till promoted, unless by Committing any Crime or Offence they shall be broke by the Judgment of a Court Martial, or Dismist by Order of the Court of Directors.

4. That such of those belonging to the Gunroom as have behaved well, and can give proof of their being properly qualified to serve in the Artillery, be admitted into this Company in such Rank as on tryal the Governour, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the next Officer of the Artillery may judge them fit for.

5. In case any of the Officers, or others belonging to the Company of Artillery in His Majestys Service under the Command of Admiral Boscawen should obtain leave to stay in the East Indies in order to Enter into the Service of the Company, they shall be Admitted into such vacant Employments as the Governour, Major Lawrence and the Chief Engineer may judge them Qualified for, but as it is intended the Second Captain is to be an Engineer, no one is to be Admitted into that Rank, who hath not a Competent knowledge and Experience in that Profession, It is therefore Intended to keep that Post open 'till a Person so Qualified is named by the Court of Directors.

6. In Order to Compleat the Company of Artillery as soon possible, a sufficient number of Young Healthy able bodied, and most sober Men from among the soldiers or others belonging to the other Companys are to be taught the Exercise of the Artillery, among whom it is recommended to have as many as possible who have been bred to the Occupation of Smiths, Carpenters or some other Trade or Business which may be of Use in the Service of the Artillery, as also such as can read and write, and seem to have the best Capacity to learn the several parts of Duty proper for the Ordnance Service, and as soon as they shall have made a sufficient Progress in the Artillery Exercise, they shall be Discharged from the Companys they belong to, and Entered into the Company of Artillery, and promoted in it according to their Merit, And that there may be always a supply of Men proper to Recr[u]it the Company of Artillery, Major Lawrence and the Chief Engineer are to take care that a sufficient number of Men Qualified as above, as much as possible be continually Instructed in the Artillery Discipline for that purpose Our Intention being that the Company of Artillery be always Compleat And in case any Person admitted into the Company of

Artillery misbehave, so as not to be fit to continue in it, he shall on the Judgment of a Court Martial be obliged to serve the remainder of his time in the Company he was taken from.

7. So soon as the Company of Artillery consists of a sufficient number of Officers and Gunners to do the Duty of the Gunner and Gunroom Crew (which it is strongly recommended may be as soon as possible) the Office of Gunner, and of all belonging to the Gunroom are to be Abolished.

8. On abolishing the Offices of Gunner, and others belonging to the Gunroom Crew, the Governour is to Order the Companys Storekeeper, or some other proper Person among the Covenanted Servants to Act as Military Storekeeper, to whom the Gunner is to deliver up all the Ordnance, Carriages, Arms, Powder, Shot, Shells, Tools, Instruments and other stores and Habiliments of War under his care, which the Military Storekeeper is to receive, and take into his Charge, and to make an exact Inventory of the same, distinguishing what part thereof is in Service, and where in Service, from what remains in Store, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the next Officer of the Artillery are to Survey the whole, and to make Report of the Condition thereof, and this Inventory and Survey, Signed by Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the next Officer of the Company or Artillery and Storekeeper, are to be laid forthwith before the Council.

9. The Military Storekeeper is likewise to take Possession of the Gunroom, and different Magazines where the Military Stores have been usually kept, a convenient part whereof is to be set apart for a Laboratory, of which Possession is to be delivered to the Director of the Laboratory for a Place to prepare the Military Fire Works in, such as making and filling Cartridges, Fixing Shells or Grape Shot, Preparing Fuzes, Quick Match, Carcasses, Fire Balls, Signal Rockets, Port Fires, or other Fire Works of a Military nature, or for Experiments which may be necessary for the Service.

10. The Military Storekeeper is to keep an exact Account of all Military Stores received into his Charge, as also of all he delivers, he is to receive none but by Order of the Governour and Council, nor until they be surveyed by Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the next Officer of the Artillery, who are to Certifye the Quality of such stores before he receive them, and if any of them prove Defective in Quality or Damaged, Report thereof is immediately to be made in writing to the Governour and Council setting forth the nature, degree and cause to the best of their Judgment of such Defects or Damage, that such stores if bought or Contracted for in the Countrey may be returned, or if received from Europe, or any of the Settlements abroad, an Account thereof may be transmitted to the Court of Directors, and to the President and Council of the Place they came from, that the Company may obtain satisfaction for such Defects or Damages; and all stores &c^{a}. Issued by the Storekeeper shall if they be returned to him, undergo the same survey and Report, before he give his Receipt for the same.

11. The Military Storekeeper is to keep an exact List or Register of all Ordnance, whether the Great Guns, Mortars, Royals Cohorns or Peterraroes, as well Brass as Iron belonging to the Company at Fort S^{t}. David, whether they be at the head Settlement, or at the Subordinates, or on board of, or belonging to any of the Companys Vessels, expressing their several Natures, Lengths and Weights, with their Demensions [*sic*] at the Base, Trunnions and Muzle, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the next Officer of the Artillery are to assist the Storekeeper in a general Survey of the Ordnance, in making the Register, and shall distinctly set down which of them are employed in Service and where, and which of them are in store, And if any of them be found unserviceable It must be particularly Remarkt against such Pieces in the Register Copy of this Register Sign'd by Major Lawrance, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the next Officer of the Artillery and Storekeeper is to be kept by the Governour, and another such Copy by the Major or Officer Commanding the Companys, a Third by the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the next Officer

of the Artillery on the spot under the Major, and a Fourth to be sent home. And at the end of every year a new survey and Register of the Ordnance is to be made, and Copys of it made out, sign'd and distributed in like manner.

12. The Military Storekeeper is to keep under his care all the Small Arms, and other Military Weapons, as also all the Ammunition, Tools and Utensils necessary for the Service of the Artillery, or for the small Arms, all Gun Carriages, Ingredients for making Fire Works, and in general every thing necessary for the Service of War, except such parts thereof as it may be proper to be kept under the care of the Director of the Laboratory, of which he is to deliver no part to any person whatsoever without an Order of Council, except on urgent Occasions, when an Order from the Governour, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the Officer then Commanding the Companys, shall be a sufficient Warrant to him, but he shall make report in writing of what stores he shall have delivered by virtue of such Order to the Council, the first time it is held, and the Director of the Laboratory is to Act in like manner with relation to the Stores under his Care.

13. The Storekeeper shall keep a set of Correct Books by way of Journal and Ledger, in which every Article under his Care must have a separate Head, he is to take care the Entrys be fairly made, and the Books continually Posted up, that he may at all times be ready to shew to the Governour or Council the state of every or any Article he or they want to be informed of, he is likewise to keep a Book into which he is to enter a Copy of every Order he shall receive for the delivering, or receiving any Stores under his Care, he shall likewise Copy into the same Book all Letters he shall write or receive relating to them, as also all Contracts made for the furnishing of Artillery, Arms, Military Stores &c^{a}. together with all Surveys and Indents.

14. The Storekeeper shall at the end of every Year make up a General Rest or Ballance of all Military Appurtenances under his Charge, in which he is particularly to Explain a State of every Article, how Employed and what remains in store, the whole is at the same time to be surveyed in the Presence of Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the Officer Commanding the Companys, and the next Officer of the Artillery, who are to Certifye such survey, making the necessary Remarks thereon, by Distinguishing what is fit for Service, from what is not, what can be repaired and made fit for Service, from what ought to be Condemned as Irreparable or not worth the Expence of Repairing, that the latter may be sold, or otherwise Disposed of as the Council may think fit to Order, A like Rest and Survey is to be made at all times on the Death, Resignation or Removal of the Storekeeper, that the former Storekeeper or his Estate may make good to the Company all Deficiencys, and that the new Storekeeper may at his first Entring upon his Office, know what he is Accountable for.

15. The Storekeeper is to take care that every thing under his Charge be kept in Repair, and in the best manner to prevent Damage or Wast, when Repairs are wanting he is to give immediate Notice thereof to the Council that they may give proper Orders for them to be made, and when there is a want of stores or other necessarys for the Military, he is to make timely Application for them by Indent to the Council, who if they think proper are to Order the same to be supplied, if they consist of Materials usually bought in the Country, or to Transmit the said Indents to Europe by the first Conveyance, if they consist of Articles usually supplied from thence.

16. When any Military Stores are received, or any Expences are made in Repairs or otherways by Order of the Council, under the Direction of the Military Storekeeper, he shall lay an Account Certified by him of such Stores bought, or Such Expences made, Monthly or oftner before the Council, who Approving of the same, are to give Warrants to the Military Paymaster for the Payment thereof.

17. Copy of all Books kept by the Military Storekeeper are to be sent home yearly in the Companys Packets.

18. The Director of the Laboratory is to have Possession of proper Places for the preparing, preserving and safe keeping of all Necessarys proper for the Laboratory, and to have an Apartment as near it as may be convenient, that he may have it the more under his Inspection and Care. He is to be Allowed such Assistants as may be necessary for the Business of the Laboratory, and is from time to time to give notice to the Governour, Major Lawrence, or the Chief Engineer of the number of Assistants he may want, who are to appoint them only from among the Company of Artillery, taking care that none but Sober Men be Chosen for that purpose, but the Director of the Laboratory may name for his Chief Assistant on all occasions any one of the said Companys, not above the Degree of Serjeant, on whose Skill and Care he can rely.

19. All such of the Company of Artillery as are Employed as Assistants in the Laboratory shall during the time of such Employment be Excused from other Duty.

20. The Director of the Laboratory is to Order and Regulate the Laboratory, and all Works which shall be fitted up, or prepared therein, and to see them carried on in the most skilful, diligent and compleat manner, and that there be no Wast or Embezzlement in the Companys Stores, and that none be made use of but for the Companys Service.

21. The Director of the Laboratory shall at the first taking Possession of the Places Assigned for his use, make out an Inventory of all Stores, Amunition, Tools, Utensils, Ingredients, or other necessarys, which he is to sign, and acknowledge the Receipt of the same from the Storekeeper, on their being deliver'd to him; this Inventory and Receipt he shall deliver to the Military Storekeeper who is to return a Duplicate thereof Signed by himself to the Director of the Laboratory, who shall enter the same in a Register Book kept for that, and other purposes hereafter mentioned.

22. The Director of the Laboratory is from time to time to Indent for such Working Tools, Utensils, Moulds and Implements, as also for such Ingredients and Materials as are used and proper for making, preparing, compounding and fitting up Laboratory stores or Military Fire Works, whether Offensive or Defensive or for Signals. This Indent he is to deliver to the Governour, Major Lawrence or the Chief Engineer who is to lay the same before the next Council, who if they think proper are to Order the Storekeeper to deliver the whole or part of the Contents of the said Indent to the Director of the Laboratory, taking his Receipt for the same; But in cases of Urgent necessity the Order of the Governour, Major Lawrence, or Chief Engineer to the Storekeeper for delivering what may be Indented for by the Director of the Laboratory shall be sufficient, But the Storekeeper is to make Report thereof in Writing to the Council at their next Sitting.

23. The Director of the Laboratory is always to keep in readiness such Ammunition, Stores or Fire Works, as may be wanting for the Ordinary Service of the Garrison, and to Conduct the Business of the Laboratory in such manner, and with such foresight as never to be unprepared at a short warning to furnish the Garrison in time with all that may be necessary to Defend the Place in case of sudden Attack or Attempt to surprize it, he is to prove all shells to see they be serviceable before they be filled, and if any of them prove unfit for service, they are to be kept apart to serve to throw as Dead Shells at the Exercise of the Mortars, or to be otherwise Disposed of as the Council may Order, but they are on no Account to be made use of for Live Shells in the Companys Service, unless on a survey by Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, and next Principal Officers of the Artillery it be Judged safe so to do.

24. The Directore of the Laboratory is to keep the Key of the Laboratory, and such other Places as may be Allotted for him to keep safe the Ammunition, Ingredients, Fire Works and Stores &c., under his Charge, he is not to suffer any of them to be Opened, but with the greatest care to prevent Accidents, and no Work is to be done in the Laboratory but at due hours, and by Day Light, unless in cases of most urgent necessity, and he or his Assistant is to take care that every day when any

Work is done in the Laboratory, that before the Door be shut, the Shelves, Tables, Chairs, Benches and Floor be swept clean and Mopt or Swab'd with Water to prevent Accident, and that the sweepings be thrown into Water and Carried out, and laid at a proper distance from the Buildings.

25. When there is a greater quantity of Live Shells or other Fire Works or Ammunition in the Custody of the Director of Laboratory that it may be convenient or safe to remain in the places allotted for him, he is to apply to the Governour, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the Officer Commanding the Companys that such part thereof as cannot conveniently or safely be kept by him may be delivered to the Storekeeper, who is to receive and give his Receipt for the same. And the Director of the Laboratory is to see that all Ammunition and Fire Works and Stores whether in his own keeping or that of the Storekeeper be stowed in the best manner in the Magazines to prevent Accidents, or their being spoiled by Damp or otherwise, and it shall be his Duty from time to time to Visit all the Military Magazines to see the Stores are preserved in the best manner, and in case he finds any Neglect, or that any thing is necessary to be done to the Magazines for the better preservation of the stores, he is to give notice thereof in Writing to the Governour, who is to lay the same forthwith before the Council that they may Order the needful to be done.

26. No Foreigner whether in our Service or not (except such as hath been Admitted into it by the Court of Directors) nor no Indian, Black, or Person of a mixt Breed, nor any Roman Catholick of what Nation soever shall on any pretence be admitted to set foot in the Laboratory or any of the Military Magazines either out of Curiosity, or to be Employed in them, or to come near them, so as to see what is doing or contained therein, nor shall any such Persons have a Copy or Sight of any Accounts or Papers relating to any Military Stores whatsoever.

27. The Director of the Laboratory is to keep a regular Account in his Register Book of the Receiving, Delivering and Expending of every thing under his Care, and once in every three Months or oftner if necessary shall lay in writing before the Governour and Council, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the Officer commanding the Companys, a State of the Stores under his Charge, with a demand of such Materials, Utensils, Ingredients and Stores as may be necessary for carrying on the Current Service of the following Quarter, and at the end of each Year such an Account shall be made for the whole Year, Copy whereof must be sent home as is directed above with regard to the Military Storekeeper, and as it may so happen that the Director of the Laboratory may not understand Book-keeping well enough to keep these Accounts in a clear and distinct manner, if no Person proper for this purpose belong to the Company of Artillery, the Governour is on Application of the Director to Appoint One fit for this purpose from among the Companys Covenanted Servants to assist him, who is to be a Sober, Discreet Person, and One whose Secrecy and Fidelity can be depended upon.

28. That the Director of the Laboratory and his Assistant shall diligently, carefully and properly Instruct in the whole Art of making Military Fire Works for real use in every branch, without Concealing any part thereof, all Officers belonging to the Artillery, and such Officers and Cadetts belonging to the other Companys as are willing, and are desirous to be Instructed, as also such Cadetts and Gunners belonging to the Artillery, as have the best disposition to be Instructed, and are Employ'd, or intended to be Employed in the Laboratory, or be any ways promoted in the Service of the Artillery, in which care shall be taken to choose out the soberest and most Intelligent Persons whose Fidelity and Attachment to the Service of the Company, can be most relied on, and all Persons Instructed in the Business of the Laboratory shall first receive an Order of the Governour, Council, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the Officer Commanding the Companys, to be so Instructed, and shall then be personally employed in the actual making and preparing all Sorts of Fire Works, and for greater Certainty that no part thereof is Concealed from them the Director of the Laboratory is to Enter fair into a Book, all Receipts of Compositions, Tituled with the Uses for which they are designed, with the manner

of Compounding, Preparing, Fitting and making up all parts of Military Fire Works, whether Compositions, Machines or Cases, and the said Book shall be an Office Book to be Inspected by all such as are Ordered or permitted to Attend the Laboratory as above, and are willing to be Instructed therein, and the Governour, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer or if Absent the Officer Commanding the Companys shall each of them have a Duplicate of the said Book, but no other Copys either in part or whole shall be given to, or taken by any other Person whatsoever.

29. When Labourers are required to Work in the Military Magazines or Laboratory they shall be taken from the Company of Artillery only, and such Labour shall be deem'd as Tours of Duty, and in Extraordinary cases where the Labour may exceed the Duty of the rest of the Garrison, such a Compensation shall be made to the Persons so employed as the Governour and Council shall Judge equitable and reasonable, and the Council is to Act in the same manner with regard to any Artificers belonging to the Company of Artillery when employed as such, in the Service of the Artillery.

30. The Officers of the Company of Artillery are to take care to teach all Persons belonging to the said Company in the Practice of Gunnery in General, as the manner of Serving and Firing all Sorts of Pieces of Artillery, whether designed for the throwing of shot, Shells, Stones, Grenades, Carcasses or other Fire Works. They are to teach them the Use and Construction of all the Instruments used for Pointing or Levelling Great Guns or Mortars, and to Exercise them at Convenient times in the hitting Marks, whether Point Blank, or at any degree of Elevation, together with Quick Firing, for which a proper Quantity of Ammunition is to be allowed, they are likewise to Instruct them in the making Gabions and Fascines, with the manner to Use them in Making Batterys or Breast Works, as also the manner of making Intrenchments, whether for defence or Approaches, and they are likewise to teach them the manner to Mount or Dismount Cannon or Mortars, and to Remove them from Place to Place at which they are to be Exercised at proper times, but so as not to Over fatigue them, or give them a disgust to the Service, but the knowledge of this Exercise is necessary as in time of danger no other Assistance can be got to do this Work.

31. The Artillery Company is likewise to be taught and Perfected in the Military Exercise of Small Arms in all its parts in the same manner the other Companys are taught, and is to be Reviewed and Exercised in Common with the rest of the Garrison towards the end of each Month, they shall likewise go through a general Exercise of the Artillery once in each Month, at which the Governour or some one of the Council, Major Lawrence, the Chief Engineer, or if Absent the Officer Commanding the Companys shall be present, and twice at least in every Year they shall Perform a Solemn Exercise to Fire at Marks, and throw shells in Presence of the Governour or Second, Major Lawrence, and the Chief Engineer, and to Encourage such who Perform the best, the Council may Order suitable Premiums.

32. The Company of Artillery is to do Garrison Duty in common, and in proportion with the other Troops, and so many Officers and Gunners are to mount daily as may perform the Duty on the Platforms, and Bastians as was done by the Gunroom Crew heretofore, and in all respects the Company of Artillery is to be employed as is practised in His Majestys Garrisons of Gibralter and Minorca.

33. No Deserter from any Nation whatsoever is to be Entertained in the Company of Artillery, not even a British Subject, who may have once Deserted from His Majestys or the Companys Service, although he may have been pardoned for his Desertion, nor any Roman Catholick, and if any Person belonging to the Company of Artillery marry a Roman Catholick, or his Wife become a Roman Catholick after Marriage, such Person shall be immediately dismist from the Company of Artillery, and be obliged to serve the remainder of his time in one of the other Companys, or be removed to some other of the Companys Settlements to serve it out there, if the Council think fitt.

34. Cap^{t}. Delavaux with the Approbation of the Governour shall Regulate the Cloathing for the Artillery which is to be of Blew Cloth out of the Companys Warehouses with red Cuffs and Facings and Brass Buttons, with a Cap or Hat, which shall be Provided by the Captain and paid for by the Company in the same manner as Order'd in the 22th. & 23th. Articles of the Military Regulations, and the said Company shall be Armed in the manner most suitable to the Climate, and the nature of their Service.

35. The Company of Artillery is to be paid in the same manner by the Military Pay Master as Directed by the 17th. 18th. and 19th. Articles of the Military Regulations.

36. In case of the Death of any Person belonging to the Company of Artillery, the Effects of the Deceased are to be taken care of as directed in the 25th. Article of the Military Regulations.

37. The Commission, Non Commission, Officers and Gunners belonging to the Company of Artillery are to be promoted, Broke, Punished or Confined according to the several Regulations made for the Military in the Companys Service at Fort S^{t}. David, with this distinction that where an Officer or Gunner belonging to the Artillery is to be tryed so many of the Officers belonging to the Artillery as conveniently can, shall be of the Court Martial, and in all tours of Duty the Officers of the Companys and of the Artillery Company are to Roll together according to their Ranks & Seniority so far as is consistent with the nature of their different services, and are to have the same Military Honours done them, and those who serve in the Artillery may be promoted in the other Companys in case of Vacancys, as may those who serve in the other Companys be promoted to Vacancys in the Artillery Company, but not unless they have made themselves completely Masters of the Business and Service of the Artillery in all its branches, and give good Proofs of their knowledge and Experience therein to the Satisfaction of the Governour, Major Lawrence, Chief Engineer, or if absent the Officer Commanding the Companys.

38. All the Posts where Cannon or Mortars are Mounted or intended to be Mounted shall be Visited once in every Week or oftner by one of the Commission officers belonging to the Company of Artillery, who is carefully to Inspect the Artillery at those parts, that the Ordnance with their Carriages and other Appurtenances be kept in the best order, and if he observe any Damage, Decay, Wast or Embezzlement therein, whether from Neglect, the Injury of Weather or other causes he is to make immediate Report thereof in Writing to the Major, who is to acquaint the Governour therewith, that such Damages or Wast may be forthwith remedied, and means used to prevent the like for the future. He is at the same time, carefully to Observe if there be any Damage or Decay in any of the Fortifications or Works, and to make Report thereof in like manner through the Major to the Governour, that they may be forthwith repaired.

39. The above Regulations are to be strictly complied with in every Article, and made Publick in such manner that no one may be Ignorant of their Contents so far as he is Concerned therein, and as it may be proper to make farther Regulations for the Company of Artillery at Fort S^{t}. David than can at present be foreseen, more especially with relation to Detachments sent to the Subordinate Garrisons, or on Partys, It is hereby left to the Discretion of the Governour and Council, with the Advice of the Major or Officer Commanding the Companys to make such farther Regulations, which they may from time to time Amend or Alter for the good of the Service, provided such farther Regulations, Alterations, or Amendments be not contrary to or Inconsistent with the above Regulations.

It is Ordered that the Company of Artillery in the East India Companys Service Consist as follows.

To Reside where the Companys Service may require

1	First Captain and Chief Engineer			at £200 ℔ Annum.	
To Reside at the Chief Settlement or its Subordinates.					
1	Second Captain and Second Engineer			150 — —	
1	Captain Lieutenant and Director of the Laboratory			100 — —	
1	First Lieutenant Fire Worker			75 — —	
1	Second D°.			60 — —	
1	Third D°.			50 — —	
		s.	d.		
4	Serjeant Bombardiers at	2	— ℔ day each.		
4	Corporal Bombardiers	—	1. 6 —		
100	Gunners — —	1			
2	Drummers — —	1			
115	Men Exclusive of the Chief Engineer.				

LONDON
17TH. JUNE 1748.

RICHD. CHAUNCY.
H. GOUGH.
SAML. FEAKE.
MICHL. IMPEY.
THOS. ROUS.
WHICHCOTT TURNER.
J. WINTER.
W. MABBOTT.
CHRISTO. BURROW.
WILL: BRAUND.
HENRY PLANT.
R. BOOTLE.
ROBT. HUDSON.
WILM. RIDER.
W. WILLY.
R. DRAKE.
ALEXR. HUME.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Abraham, M^r^. .. 37–41, 46
Adams, James .. 44
Admiral Vernon .. 26
Africa 59
Aix-La-Chapelle [Aquisgrano] .. 2–7, 30, 63, 64, 76–93
Alexandria 89
Algarves 86
Algezira 86
Allen, Benjamin .. 42
Altham, James .. 43
America 59, 72
Amsterdam 65, 80, 81
Andiapa 21
Andrews, John .. 57
Anghiera 74
Anjengo 15
Ann, Miss 51
Anthony, Wenceslaus. 65, 83, 84
Aoste 88
Aquisgrano [*see* Aix-La Chapelle] ..
Ardley, Samuel .. 31
Arragon [Aragon] .. 65, 76–79, 86
Artois 84
Asia 59
Assiento 75
Ast 89
Athe 68
Atkinson, William .. 12
Augusta 2, 4–7, 17, 24, 40, 60, 61
Austerlitz 65, 83
Austria 74, 84, 86

B

Baden 66
Baker, Chambers .. 62
Baker, Comodore Felix 61
Baker, W^m^. 14, 16, 18, 19, 27, 30, 32, 34
Bankes, Samuel .. 57
Barcelona 86
Barr 84
Bartenstein, John Christoph 85
Barwell, M^r^. 20, 44, 47
Barwell, W^m^. .. 44, 47
Beachcroft, Matthews. 38, 40, 41
Beavoir, Charles .. 45
Bellamy, S^r^. Edward. . 44, 46
Bellamy, Hump^y^. .. 44, 46
Bellamy, Rev^d^. Jarvis. 47

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Belsches [Belches] Edward 13, 54
Bencoolen 8, 13–15, 30, 61
Bengal [Bengall] .. 4–9, 11, 12, 15, 17–21, 23–26, 33, 36, 44–46, 48, 50, 52, 53, 61, 62
Benjar 8, 52
Bennet, Martin .. 36
Bentinck, William .. 65, 76, 77, 80–82
Benyon, Rich^d^. .. 19
Bergen-op-Zoom .. 68
Billers, William .. 45
Biscay 86
Blanket, Stephen .. 43
Blewet, John .. 49
Blyth 61
Bobbio 89
Boddam, Capt^n^. .. 43
Boddam, Charles .. 43, 56
Boddam, Tho^s^. .. 43
Bohemia 64, 65, 68–70, 74, 76, 78, 83–85, 88, 90, 92
Bombay 8, 11, 12, 15, 25, 30, 61
Bona Esperanza, Cape of 59
Bootle, R 8, 13, 14, 18, 24, 27, 30–32, 34, 98, 106
Borre, Joseph. . .. 65, 88, 89
Boscawen 7, 25, 61
Boscawen, M^rs^. .. 50
Boscawen, Admiral Edward 2, 11, 12, 16–19, 34, 50, 99
Boulton, Henry Crabb. 1–6, 37–42, 44, 46, 49, 52, 61
Bourchier, Charles .. 57
Brabant 68, 84, 86
Braddyll, Dodding .. 7, 14, 16, 18, 30, 32
Braund, Benjamin .. 61
Braund, Will: .. 8, 13, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 31, 98, 106
Breda 84
Britannia [*Britannia*] 5–8, 15, 20, 24, 30, 41, 45, 53, 55, 61
Browne, John .. 44
Brown^ss^., Jon^a^. .. 54
Brulart, M^r^. 79
Brunswick 64, 75, 77, 85
Brussels 72
Burbydge, Thomas .. 47
Burges, Ynyr .. 44

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Burgovia 84
Burgundy 84, 86
Burnet Hugh .. 42
Burrell, Alexander .. 45
Burrow, Christopher [Christ°.] 8, 13, 16, 18, 24, 27, 30, 31, 34, 61, 98, 106

C

Cæsar 25, 61
Calcraft, John .. 2, 16, 34, 35
Canary Islands .. 86
Canton 9, 15, 17
Cape Breton [Isle Royal] 72
Carinthia 84
Carnegie, Charles .. 36
Carniolia 84
Carter, M^r. 32
Casmajor, Noah .. 42
Castille 86
Catwyck 65, 80, 81
Ceve 89
Chablais 88
Challoner, George .. 51
Charlerov 68
Charles VI 76
Chauncy, Richard .. 7, 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30-32, 98, 106
Chavanne, Count .. 65, 88, 89
China 8, 9, 13, 15, 17, 61
Choromandell [Choromandel, Coromandel], the Coast of .. 5-7, 12, 22, 23, 28, 53, 56, 62
Churchey, John .. 56
Clayton, David .. 37
Cliff, Robert 44, 47
Clive, Robert .. 57
Coja Mirza 21
Collet, John 47
Collet, Matthew .. 47
Collier, Cap^t. Joseph. 17, 61
Cooke, Thomas .. 56
Cope, Henry 55, 57
Cordova 86
Corsica 86
Cotes, Humphry .. 44, 50
Court, M^rs. 44
Court, Richard .. 44
Cranmer, John .. 31
Croatia 84
Croke, Edward .. 56
Cross, Harry 43
Cruize Junior, M^r. Francis 46
Cruttenden, M^rs. .. 44
Cruttenden, Edw^d. [Edward] Holden. 44, 47
Cuddalore 26
Cush, Cap^t. Nathaniel. 5, 18, 41, 61, 62
Cyprus 88

PAGE

D

Dalmatia 84
Davis, M^r. 43
Davis, William .. 44, 50
Dawson, M^r. .. 20
Dawson, Adam .. 44, 50
De Assumption, Francis 52
De Bondigli 91
De Castro, David .. 38, 46, 51
De Castro, Samuel [Sam^l.] 23, 45, 53
De Gregorio, Michael. 23
Delavaux, Cap^t. .. 34, 105
Delawar 8
Delhick, Cap^t. [Dethick, Thomas] 4, 61
De Lima, James Massone 65, 86, 87
Delmonte, Isaac .. 39
De Monone [Monzene], Le Comte 66, 91
De Morgans, Cap^t. John 26
Dencker, Peter .. 22
Denmark 14
Dent^ss., William .. 54
De Pagos, Tenesios .. 52
Dethick, Thomas [*see* Capt. Delhick]
Dias, Jacob 49, 51
Dixon, Christopher .. 34
D'Leopold Marquis .. 90
Dodington 8, 30
Dogan, William .. 25
Dolphin 15, 54
D'Oria, Francesco [Francis], Maria .. 66, 91-93
Dorrill, Cap^t. Richard. 6, 24, 25, 49, 59
Downes, the 5-7, 18, 20, 30, 61
Dragon 2, 3, 5-7, 13, 15-18, 20, 21, 24, 34, 61
Drake, Dawsonne .. 57
Drake, Roger .. 13, 14, 19, 24, 27, 30, 32, 34, 50, 98, 106
Duke of New Castle .. 6, 8, 14, 30, 31
Duncomb, John .. 26
Dunkirk 75
Dutton, Samuel .. 31
Dy Paulo, Petro .. 40

E

East Indies, the .. 2, 3, 7, 11, 18, 19, 26, 30, 34, 35, 52, 57, 59, 62, 67, 72, 73, 99
Eckman, Lieutenant .. 23
Edgecot 26
Edwards, Edward .. 7, 25, 51
Ellis, William .. 48
Emanuel [Emanual] III, Charles .. 64, 71, 88, 90
England 5, 7, 11, 15, 22, 23, 34, 57, 59, 62, 65, 66, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92, 96
Ernle, William .. 49
Essens 65, 83

PAGE

E—*cont.*

Europe 2, 12, 16, 64, 67, 71, 83, 86, 88–90, 92
Eyles, Mr. 50
Eyre, Robert 47

F

Fagel, H. 81, 82
Fairfield, Richard .. 54
Faucigny 89
Feake, Saml. 13, 14, 32, 34, 98, 106
Ferdinand VI .. 64, 85, 86
Ferguson, William .. 42
Fernandes [Fernandez], David Lopez .. 23, 45
Ferrete 84
ffranco, [Franco]Abra. 40, 51
ffranco, Solomon .. 40
Flanders 68, 84, 86
Floyer, Charles .. 37, 38, 50
Fontainebleau .. 79
Foot, John .. 42
Forster, Alice .. 48
Fort Marlborough .. 6, 15, 31–33
Fort St. David .. 1–8, 11, 12, *passim.*
Fort St. George .. 7, 9, 10, 16, 21–23, 25–28, *passim.*
Fort William .. 2, 18, 20, 62
Fowke, Joseph .. 44, 48, 53, 54, 56
Fowler, Capt. Francis. 30, 31
Foxall, Mr. .. 25
France 11, 14, 16, 33, 64, 65, 77, 78, 85, 87, 90, 92
Francis III .. 90
Franco, Jacob .. 37–41, 46
Frankland, Mary .. 44
Frankland, Wm. .. 44
Freeman, Colwell .. 49
Friesland [Frizeland]. 65, 66, 80, 81
Fytche, Thomas .. 44
Fytche, Wm. .. 44

G

Gabriel, John .. 65, 76—79
Galicia 86
Gauntry, John .. 35
Geneva [Genevois] .. 88, 89
Genoa 63, 64, 66, 68, 74, 92, 93
George 22
George II 59, 64, 69, 77, 85, 87, 90, 92
George 11, 14, 16, 20, 55, 61
Germany 14, 33, 75, 78, 84
Gibralter 86, 104
Glatz 76
Glover, Alphonsus .. 61
Gocean 89
Godfrey, Thomas .. 46, 48
Godolphin 31
Goodere [Goodyere], Major John .. 8, 12, 13, 37, 52
Goodere, Robert .. 56
Goodwin, Cornelius .. 56

PAGE

G—*cont.*

Goodwin, Thomas .. 48
Goritia 84
Gotobed, F .. 54
Gough, Harry .. 7, 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 24, 27, 30–32, 98, 106
Gradisca 84
Grady, Derby .. 47
Granada 86
Grantham 13–15, 30, 55, 61
Gray, John 22
Great Britain .. 14, 33, 64, 65, 69, 75, 77, 83, 85, 87–90, 92
Greenhaugh, Samuel. . 56
Griffin 3–6, 17, 24, 41, 61
Griffin, Admiral .. 14, 21
Guastalla 69–71, 74
Gueldre 84

H

Hague 66, 80, 82
Hainault 75
Hamerster, H. V. .. 82
Hanover 75
Hanslapp, Capt. Robert 3, 39, 61
Hapsburgh .. 84, 86
Harrod, William James 45
Hasselaer, Gerard Arnout 65, 76, 77, 80–82
Hay, Robert .. 33
Henry, Frederick .. 65, 80, 81
Hiccox, Mr. .. 62
Hildrop, John .. 31
Hinchinbrook, Viscount 64, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92
Hinde, John .. 9
Hodges, Francis .. 25
Hogg, Andrew .. 43
Holland 14, 32, 33, 65, 66, 80, 81
Holland, Capt. .. 27
Holt, William .. 16, 56
Holy Roman Empire, the 64, 77, 84, 85
Hopkins, Charles .. 5, 22
Hort, Thomas .. 7, 56
Houghton .. 24
Hudson, Robt. .. 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 32, 34, 98, 106
Hume, Alexander .. 7, 8, 13, 14, 19, 30, 32, 98, 106
Hungary 63–65, 68–70, 74, 76, 78, 82–85, 88, 90, 92
Hungrischbrod .. 65, 83
Hurlock, Joseph .. 14, 32
Hyndman, Thomas .. 45, 55

I

Ilchester 61
Impey, M. [Mich.] .. 8, 13, 18, 19, 27, 30, 31, 34, 98, 106

PAGE

I—*cont.*

India 12, 15–17, 23–25, 33, 58
Indies, the 64, 86
Ingeram 29, 30
Ireland 64, 77, 85, 87, 90, 92
Irwin, Cap. James .. 44
Isselmuden, H. Van.. 81
Isle Royal *see* Cape Breton.
Italy 75, 89
Ivree 89

J

Jacobs, Nathaniel .. 48
Jaen 86
James, Rob^t^. .. 18–20, 24, 57, 61
Jenks, David .. 48
Jenks, John .. 48
Jerusalem 65, 86, 88
John, Baron of Borsele [Borsselle] .. 65, 76, 77, 81, 82
John, Earl of Sandwich 64, 76, 77, 83–86, 88, 90, 92
Jones, George .. 56
Jones, John 8

K

Kaunitz 65, 83, 84
Kemp, W^m^. 44
Kennady, William .. 43
Kent 8, 30, 61
Kent, Cap^t^. Henry .. 34, 61
King, William Smyth. 57
Kinsale 8, 30, 61
Knox Sen^r^., John .. 47
Kybourgh 84

L

Lapwing 15
Law, John 48
Law, Stephen .. 8, 16, 24, 31, 34
Lawrence, Major Stringer 12–14, 16, 22, 26, 27, 56, 99-105
Learner, Henry .. 8, 12
Le Comte, V. A. .. 84
Leith 14, 61
Leon 86
Levi, M^r^. 38
Lewis XVI, Alphonso Maria 64, 65, 69, 78, 79
Leyden 65, 80, 81
Limburgh 84
Lindsay, Doctor .. 44
Lindsay, Cap^t^. George. 1, 36
Lisbon 61
London 8, 13, 14, 16, 18–20, 24, 27, 30-32, 34, 37–42, 44, 46, 49, 52, 57, 67, 75, 98, 106
Lorraine 84
Lowe, Cap^t^. Benjamin. 46, 61
Lowe, Cap^t^. John .. 6, 15, 20
Lumelline 89
Lunebourg [Lunenburg] 64, 75, 77, 85

PAGE

L—*cont.*

Lusatia 84
Luxemburgh .. 84
Lynn 13, 61

M

Mabbott, William .. 7, 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 30–32, 34, 98, 106
Macket, William .. 51
Mc. Queen, John .. 43
Maddox, Creswell .. 12
Madeira 18, 61, 62
Madrass [Madraspatnam] 9, 11, 16, 23, 26, 29
Madrid 66, 75
Maestricht 68
Magellan, the Streights of 59
Magnus, Francis .. 42
Majorca 86
Malacca, the Streights of 11, 31
Mallabar Coast, the .. 15, 25
Mandevile [Mandevil], George 8, 9, 37
Manilla 30
Manship, John .. 47
Manship, Samuel .. 47
Mantua 84
Marlborough [*Marlbró*]. 6–8, 30, 33, 55
Maro 89
Marseilles 91
Mason, Henry .. 36
Maurienne 89
Maxted, Robert .. 43
Mechlin 73, 84
Mendez Senior, Joseph. 39
Menin.. 68
Metchlepatam .. 29
Micklethwaite [Micklethwait] Joseph .. 1, 3, 5, 6, 52–54
Milan 84, 86
Miles, Richard .. 50
Minorca 104
Mirandola 90, 91
Mitchelson, Andrew .. 43
Modena 63, 64, 66, 68, 74, 90, 91
Mole, Chris: 13
Molina 86
Monro, Andrew .. 42
Monro, James .. 37
Mons 68
Montague, Baron [Montagu] .. 12, 65, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92
Montferrat 88
Montfort 3, 5, 6, 17, 20, 24, 39, 53, 61
Moravia 84
Morse, M^r^. 23
Moses, Henry .. 48
Moses, Levy 48
Mosman [Mossman], Major T. 8, 12, 13, 36, 44
Mount Carmel .. 65
Murcia 86

PAGE

N

Namur 84
Naon 84
Nasa [Nauzir] Jong .. 14, 21
Navarre 78, 86
Neal, Elizabeth 47
Negus, John 45
Neill, Arthur 34
Netherlands, the .. 79, 81
Newcastle 15, 32
Newnham, Nath Junr. 8, 16, 18, 24, 31, 34
Nice 68–70, 72, 74, 89
Nicholls [Nichols], Norton 25, 50, 54
Nimegen 66
Norfolk 13, 61
Norris, Henry .. 38
Norris, Hugh 38
Norris, William .. 33
Novara 89
Nunes, Abraham Fernandes 38

O

Oneille 89
Onslow 13, 61
Oristan 89
Ossorio, Don Joseph .. 65, 88, 89
Oudenarde 68
Owen, Edward .. 63

P

Palliser, Capt. .. 18, 19
Parker, John .. 50
Parker, Capt. Thomas. 4, 40, 60, 61
Parker, William .. 43
Parkes [Parks], Capt. William 33, 61
Parma 69–71, 84
Pavesan 74
Pearkes, Elizabeth .. 47
Pearkes, Paul Richard. 47
Pelham 1, 2, 8, 9, 14, 17, 30, 36, 52
Pendrecht 65, 80, 81
Percival, William .. 56
Pethick, Capt. Thomas. 41
Petre, Capt. John .. 2, 38, 61
Philip, Don 67, 69, 70, 71
Philip V. 64
Phipps, Thos. .. 8, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 31
Piedmont 89
Pignerol 89
Pinke &c., Messrs. .. 47
Placentia 69–71, 84
Plaisance 88
Plaisantine 71
Plant, Henry .. 13, 14, 16, 19, 24, 27, 30, 32, 34, 98, 106
Plymouth 5, 6
Pomfret, Thomas .. 47
Pondicherry 24, 26
Portfield 61

PAGE

P—cont.

Porto Novo 22
Pott, Mrs. 44
Powney, Henry .. 56
Preston, Mr. 32
Preston 54
Prince Edward .. 13, 61
Prince, Richard .. 56
Princess Amelia .. 25
Princess Mary .. 25
Princess of Wales .. 25, 61
Pybus, John 42, 57

R

Ravenhill, Elizabeth .. 48
Read, Capt. .. 44
Reggio 90, 91
Reischach 84
Revely, Roger .. 47
Rhoon 65, 80, 81
Rhynland 65, 80, 81
Rider, Wilm. 13, 14, 18, 27, 30, 32, 34, 98, 106
Ridley, Richard .. 50
Rittberg 65, 83, 84
Robinson, Sir Thomas. 65, 76, 77, 83, 84, 85, 88, 90–92
Romont 89
Rosewell, Mr. .. 23
Ross, Alexander .. 37
Rous, Mary 51
Rous, Thos. 8, 13, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 31, 34, 98, 106
Ryswick 66

S

St. George 61
St. Helena 7, 13, 30–33, 61
St. Hubert 75
St. Neots 65, 83, 85, 88, 90, 92
Saline 84
Salisbury 7, 8, 15, 25, 30, 55, 61
Saluces 89
Salvador [Salvadore], Jacob 37–41, 48, 51
Sandwich 2–6, 17, 20, 24, 35, 38, 53, 61
Sardinia 63–65, 68–70, 73, 74, 86–88
Saunders, Thomas .. 56
Savoy 68–70, 88
Sclavonia 84
Sensino [Sonsino], Natal Levi .. 39, 41, 51
Serra, Phineas .. 39
Sertorio, C. Giuseppe Maria .. 93
Sesane 89
Sesia 89
Severinis, Father .. 26
Severn 6–9, 25, 30, 49, 54, 59, 61
Seville 86
Sheels, Mr. 44

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

S—*cont.*

Sheerness 18–20, 24
Silesia 76, 84
Sisson, Henry .. 50
Sisson, John 50
Sloper, Robert .. 7, 27, 57
Smith, Culling .. 48
Smith, Harry .. 45
Smith, John 56
Smith, Richard .. 31
Solomons, Reuben .. 38
Somerset 1, 8–10, 14, 17, 30, 37
Somner, Capt. John .. 5, 20, 42, 61
Spain 14, 33, 63, 64, 66, 69–71, 75, 86
Speck Jno. [John] Wm. [William] 44, 57
Spithead 18
Stackhouse, John .. 48
Stafford 25, 61
Starke, Richard .. 56
Stetesdroff 65, 83
Styria 84
Suabia 84
Summers, Henry .. 41
Supino, Judah .. 51
Surat 11, 25
Susa 89
Swallow 14
Swift 14, 24, 56
Swynfen, Revd. George 7, 26, 51
Syren 2, 14

T

Tartar 8
Tavistock 2, 5, 6, 18, 20, 24, 41, 61, 62
Taylor, John 49
Tellicherry 8, 15
Tende 89
Tennison, John .. 36
Thaddaeus, Mr. .. 84
Thames, the 33
Theresia [Therisia], Mary [Maria] .. 64, 69, 83–85
Thorpe, Capt. .. 44
Thorpe, Mrs. 44
Toledo 86
Tolson, Capt. Thomas. 1, 37
Tortona 89
Tranquebar 42
Transilvania 84
Trantaise 89
Triol 84, 86
Tulidge, Mr. 47
Tullie, Timothy .. 23, 48, 54
Turin 90
Turner, Charles .. 54
Turner, Whichcott [Whichcot] .. 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 31, 34, 37, 38, 50, 98, 106
Tuscany 84
Two Sicilies, the .. 69, 71, 86
Tye, Francis 36

PAGE

U

Ulfeld, C. Count .. 85
Underdown, Stephen. 36
United Provinces, the. 63–65, 68, 69, 79, 81, 83–86, 88–90, 92
Utrecht 66

V

Valencia 86
Van Haren, Onno Zwier 65, 76, 77, 80–82
Van Sittart, Henry .. 53
Vaud 89
Vencatty Ramiah .. 21
Verceil 89
Verelst, Harry .. 48
Vienna 67, 74, 85
Vigevanasque .. 74
Vigevano 89
Vizagapatam .. 28, 29

W

Wadman, Robert .. 34
Waller, Samuel .. 45
Walpole 6, 7, 20, 21, 24, 25, 46, 54, 61
Walsh, Elizabeth .. 50
Walsh, John 23, 50
Warren 7, 25, 61
Warwick 14, 20, 22, 25, 56, 61
Warwick—Lane .. 63
Wassenaer 65, 80-82
Watts, William .. 42
Westcott, Foss .. 56
West Friesland, [Frizeland] .. 65, 66, 80, 81
West Indies, the .. 67, 72, 73
Westphalia 66
West-Sterling-Werf. . 65, 80, 81
Wiese 83
Wilby, W. 8, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 31, 32, 98, 106
Williams, Job .. 55
Williams, Robert .. 50
Wilson, James .. 23, 51
Winter, J. 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 24, 27, 30, 32, 34, 98, 106
Wite 65
Witherington, Lawrence 1, 8, 12
Wittmund 65, 83
Wogan, Wm, .. 44
Wood, William .. 42
Worth, Capt. Issac .. 24
Wurtemberg .. 84
Wynch, Alexander .. 16
Wynch, Robert .. 17
Wyville, C. 44

Y

Yard, Hugh 50
York 13, 61

Z

Zand 65, 80, 81
Zeland [Zealand] .. 65, 66, 81